

Whangarei District Council

Tuesday 13 and Wednesday 14 April 2021

Submissions relating to the Long Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Volume Ten

Table Of Contents

Haora K.....	3
Harding D.....	6
Henderson C.....	9
Henderson C.....	12
Henderson E.....	14
Henderson K.....	17
Hensley K.....	20
Heremai S.....	23
Hetaraka J.....	27
Hetaraka P.....	31
Hetaraka T.....	35
Heteraka J.....	39
Hick S.....	42
Holehan K.....	45
Hornby A.....	48
Hunt B.....	54
Hunter R.....	58
Iturbe-Stenberg R.....	61
Johnson G.....	65
Johnston A.....	69
Johnston R.....	72
Jones B.....	75
Jones L.....	78
Jullian R.....	81
Kaio R.....	84
Kanuka J.....	88
Karlovsky N.....	91
Keene M.....	94
Kelly M.....	97
King P.....	101
Klording A.....	104
Krauss I.....	107
Krisnic F.....	110
Kumar R.....	113
Laidlaw G.....	116
Lawson C.....	119
Lee K.....	121
Lonsdale I.....	125
Lord T.....	128
MacBride N.....	132
MacKenzie K.....	136
Maich J.....	140
Manning E.....	143
Marshall E.....	146
Marshall L.....	149
Marshall R.....	153
Martin A.....	156
Mauchline B.....	160
Maungatapere Village.....	167
McDonald P - 1.....	170
McDonald P - 2.....	183
McDonald P - 3.....	191
McDonald P 2.....	199
McInnes A.....	202
McIntyre K.....	205
McKee B.....	208
McKenzie D.....	212
McKinnon G.....	215
McLaggan J.....	218
McPherson A.....	221
Menown K.....	223
Menown P.....	226
Messham R.....	229
Milina F.....	235
Mitchell C.....	238
Monk R.....	241
Montgomerie R.....	244

Moor N.....	247
Morgan D.....	251
Morris-Ross S.....	255
Mrsich S.....	259
Muir C.....	262
Murray B 2.....	265
Murray B.....	268
Murray L.....	271
Murray R.....	274
Murupaenga L.....	277
Neal S.....	281
Nichols J.....	285
Nielsen K.....	286
Nimmo E.....	289
Norris H.....	293
Northland Laundry Services Ltd.....	295
Northland Steel Products Ltd.....	298
Northland Volleyball Association Inc.....	301
O'Donnell N.....	304
Ogden D.....	305
Onerahi Weeds Group.....	308
Opie G.....	311
Orchard C.....	315
Orton L.....	316
Owens W.....	319
Pachal K.....	322
Padgett R.....	325
Paikea C.....	328
Palcic S.....	332
Palmer S.....	336
Parker C.....	337
Parua Bay and Districts Community Centre Society Incorporated.....	338
Parua Bay Residents and Ratepayers Association.....	342
Patterson J.....	345
Patuharakeke Te Iwi Trust Board.....	348
Pavlovich J.....	351
Pavlovich L.....	354
Pavlovich O.....	357
Pchorn V.....	360
Peacock A.....	363
Perales E.....	366
Pevats M.....	370
Peyton N.....	373
Pierces Flooring Xtra.....	376
Pilcher K.....	379
Poot D.....	382
Positive Ageing Advisory Group - attach.....	383
Pullman N.....	384

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 1 Apr 2021 00:02:02 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Kelly Haora - 2021-LTP-SUB-433

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Kelly Haora - 2021-LTP-SUB-433

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-433

Your details:

Name:	Kelly Haora
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	34 Mackesy Road
Best phone number:	021651023
Email:	kellyhaora@hotmail.com

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard	No
-------------------------	----

at the hearing?	
-----------------	--

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	OPTION 1: Rates increase in year one (2021) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'. Rates increase in years two and three (2022-23) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.
Why?	

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 2: Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hīhītaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North.
Why?	<p>Please provide this funding to ORUKU Landing. The community needs a conference and events centre that will attract people and activities to the waterfront. This project ticks all the boxes with a conference centre, hotel and apartments. Whangarei is severely lacking in all three and this project would revitalize the town and provide employment and opportunities for future generations. All available funding should be provided to ensure this valuable piece of social infrastructure is provided. There is currently nothing like what is proposed here in Whangarei and council would be severely short sighted to decline a \$60 million dollar grant from central government. It is a win-win for everyone and this type of activity should be encouraged. The waterfront needs development beyond the decades old and degrading building we have around the waterfront. Please make this happen.</p>

Key issue - Climate	OPTION 2: Put \$7.4m of new funding towards climate change
---------------------	--

change and sustainability (see page 28)	mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
Why?	

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	OPTION 2: Spend \$21m to make improvements to James and John St as well as either Robert St or Cameron Street.
Why?	

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 1 Apr 2021 02:20:54 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Deborah Harding - 2021-LTP-SUB-466

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Deborah Harding - 2021-LTP-SUB-466

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-466

Your details:

Name:	Deborah Harding
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	85 Toetoe Road, Otaika
Best phone number:	021714254
Email:	deb@hardingconsultancy.nz

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard	No
-------------------------	----

at the hearing?	
-----------------	--

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	OPTION 2: Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only in years one to three
Why?	Whanau are still rebounding off the Covid year and therefore one more year is preferable to pay for catch up of further 2%

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 2: Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hīhītaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North.
Why?	Hihiaua is already under way, lets focus resources and energy there. Do we have enough conference and events centres? Oruku landing should have focussed soley on national, international accommodation status.

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	OPTION 2: Put \$7.4m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
Why?	Needs to be urgently resourced

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	OPTION 1: Spend \$13m to make improvements to James and John St.
Why?	Tautoko

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

Support Northland Events Centre moving to a new trust governance model
WDC to include a hapu inclusive strategy on remedying the Hikurangi swamp issues relating to flooding and kaitiakitanga over the migrating tuna by working with national bodies/central govt on potential purchase of the farm lands involved.
That Te Karearea Partnership standing komiti be included and resourced accordingly over the period of the LTP 2021-2031

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

**THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021**



We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name Clare L. Henderson

I am making this submission as: ☒ An individual ☐ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name _____

Postal address 25 Beach Rd.

RD 11

Whangarei 0174

Best number to contact you on 0273566526

Email clare.hendersonclearver@yahoo.com

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April? ☐ Yes ☒ No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.

Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.

- ☒ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

WHY? Rates are high enough. Pensioners like us are struggling as it is.

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).

- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.

- ☒ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

WHY? 15 years ago, WDC committed to building a large, lyric theatre, but only a small capacity theatre was built with the promise the large theatre would be completed. LTP plans since ^{2012 + 2017} have allocated money for a new theatre.

This commitment should be honoured, for the following reasons:-

All cities ^{of our size} in NZ have a theatre suitable to take large musicals, choral and orchestral concerts like symphony orchestra & a sprung floor for dance such as NZ. ballet. A conference centre does not cut the mustard, acoustically. In addition, fly tower, procession arch, 200+ lighting rig, sophisticated sound system & fixed seating for at least 350 for cost efficiency. 13 required. Whangarei has lost arts productions because of inadequate facilities.

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☒ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

This is the big issue for the future.
We need to fund seawall construction
and deal to greater capacity to ^{offer charging} services
for electric cars. Also, electric bus service.

KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$21m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY?

Put money towards infrastructure that
^(Arts Centre) needs it, as opposed to window dressing that
we cannot afford.

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK – ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

See attached document re noise at the port.
WDC Plan Change 144: Noise standards

30 MAR 2021

WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

WDC Plan Change 144 : Port Noise Standards

Feedback due by Thursday April 1st 2021

DETAILS

Clare Henderson

Individual submission

25 Beach Road RD4

Whangarei 0174

093430006

0273566526

clarehendersoncleaver@yahoo.com

I DO NOT wish to be heard in support of my submission.

I DO WISH for this submission to be kept on record, so that if a noise mitigation request needs be put in place for our home in Reotahi, this letter signals our concerns.

Submission: Adoption of the District Noise Standard and its effects on the local community (in particular, Reotahi residents.)

Preface:

We understand that the purpose of the Port's Noise Standard Appeal is so that they are more consistent with the rest of New Zealand and can better provide for port growth, whilst providing greater long-term certainty for residents and landowners who may be affected by port noise, now and in the future.

We know that they try to use best practise noise management in all parts of its operation, We acknowledge that in the past, they have been responsive to any noise complaints we make, especially at night.

Our concerns:

- 1) We are concerned at the Port's submission wording in their appeal ***'to amend the permitted noise levels emitting from the Port zone.'*** The mooted noise mitigation measures offered, imply that as the port expands, this gives the port authority carte blanche to make as much noise as they like, day and night.
Under Section 16 Resource Management Act., noise emissions must be to a reasonable level. There is also such a thing as nuisance factor of noise.

- 2) **Whining noise**

Our major worry is the high whine of some cranes on the boats and the related generator deep throb that results from the generators taking the load. And also, it appears to be

particularly bad with large container ships, whose generators can throb like this all night in fact, for several days. Presumably this is because of refrigeration requirements?

This alarms us, if more container ships are to berth, which is in the Port's future plan.

These boats always appear to be unloaded at the Eastern end of the wharf, which is closest to our home. Arguably, the future port extension at the eastern end of the wharf will exacerbate this even more for homes in Reotahi. **Even if the permitted decibel levels are not reached, this can be regarded as a nuisance factor. Ref Section 16 Resource Management Act.**

3) Noise level monitoring.

To equate noise level emissions as equivalent to an electric toothbrush seems extraordinary.

- Did they take their noise levels over a number of weeks and average the level out?
- Did they take weeks that **truly reflected** all the changing activities at the port? Eg:-
- Wind direction and sea state (a light southerly at night when sound bangs boom across to Reotahi)
- Number of boats being loaded, or unloaded at any time. Three boats at once generate a great deal of 'nuisance noise'
- Type of cargo boat – log, chip, container

4) Noise mitigation

- Will this be automatic for those inside the noise zone as indicated on the maps, or will we have to fight for our right to this? If so, will the system to do this be transparent and equitable for all?
- Will the owners have a right to negotiate what mitigation measures will be applied?

Signed: Clare Henderson and Graeme Cleaver. (Rate payers).

NB. For health reasons, we are unable to make this submission in person at this time.

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 1 Apr 2021 03:28:00 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Emily Henderson - 2021-LTP-SUB-482

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Emily Henderson - 2021-LTP-SUB-482

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-482

Your details:

Name:	Emily Henderson
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	7 Newton Rd Maungatapere Whangarei
Best phone number:	0223533256
Email:	emily.henderson@parliament.govt.nz

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard at the hearing?	Yes
---	-----

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	OPTION 1: Rates increase in year one (2021) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'. Rates increase in years two and three (2022-23) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.
Why?	

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 1: Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).
Why?	

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	OPTION 2: Put \$7.4m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
Why?	

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	OPTION 1: Spend \$13m to make improvements to James and John St.
Why?	

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 1 Apr 2021 03:45:11 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Knox Henderson - 2021-LTP-SUB-487

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Knox Henderson - 2021-LTP-SUB-487

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-487

Your details:

Name:	Knox Henderson
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	53 Cartwright Road Onerahi
Best phone number:	021556374
Email:	knoxhenderson@outlook.com

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard	No
-------------------------	----

at the hearing?	
-----------------	--

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	OPTION 1: Rates increase in year one (2021) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'. Rates increase in years two and three (2022-23) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.
Why?	We need to keep infrastructure progressing. Currently it is not fit for the population of the city. We need money to do this. I also want to see investment in more shared pathways and upgrades to the CBD

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 1: Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hīhīāua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).
Why?	To increase options and cater for multiple groups

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	OPTION 2: Put \$7.4m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
Why?	To ensure we are not caught short

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	OPTION 2: Spend \$21m to make improvements to James and John St as well as either Robert St or Cameron Street.
Why?	Investment in upgrading and beautification of our CBD is essential

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

Development of Lower Dent Street into retail and residential area to further enhance Hatea Loop and Hihiaua Culture centre

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021



RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES

3 MAR 2021

WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name Kim Hensley

I am making this submission as: ☒ An individual ☐ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name NA.

Postal address 25 Clapham Rd RDS Whg. 0175

Best number to contact you on 0212156781

Email /

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April? ☐ Yes ☒ No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.

☒ Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.

☒ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

WHY?

There should be no rates increase.

Council is inefficient and mismanaging rate payers affairs.

Operating costs are excessive and have to be reduced.

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).

☐ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.

☒ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

WHY?

We have enough spaces for gathering with the current developments

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

Wasting rate payers money

KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$21m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY?

Again wasting Rate payer money

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK – ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

29 MAR 2021

WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

HAVE YOUR SAY KŌREROTIA!

This Consultation Document outlines what we are proposing for the next 10 years.

We want you to tell us what you think of this Plan, the options we have outlined, and what we are proposing. We are also consulting on changes to our fees and charges and various policies. All of the supporting documents are available on our website. If you do not have access to the internet or would prefer a hard copy, please call us to request them.

CONCURRENT CONSULTATIONS

Alongside this Consultation Document we are also consulting on our:

- Revenue and Financing Policy
- Rates, Remissions and Postponement Policy
- Development Contributions Policy
- Fees and Charges 2021-22

Consultation on these policies and fees and charges will be publicly notified on Council's website. People interested in the proposals will be able to present their views during a formal submission period from 1 March to 1 April 2021. This will be followed by formal hearings where any submitter may choose to speak to their submission.

GIVING US YOUR FEEDBACK

You can tell us:

- through the online submission form on our website www.wdc.govt.nz/HaveYourSay
- via email to mailroom@wdc.govt.nz
- in person, by dropping off a completed feedback form at any Council Service Centre, or by calling our contact centre on +64 9 430 4200 (0800 932 463)
- by post, by sending your feedback to our mailing address as shown on the feedback form

You may also like to support your formal submission by posting or messaging on Facebook, www.facebook.com/WhangareiDC.

How to make your feedback as effective as possible

- Use the feedback form and attach extra information, if required. This means we have all the information we need to process your feedback.
- Provide us with your contact details so we can email you, write to you or call you to keep you informed.
- Submissions on operational issues will be directed through our Customer Relations Management (CRM) process.

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

**THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021**

We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name

I am making this submission as: ☒ An individual ☐ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name

Postal address 54 Anzac road

searing side, whangarei.

Best number to contact you on 021 085060 88

Email Sydneyheremai@hotmail.com

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April?

☒ Yes ☐ No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.

Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.

☐ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

WHY? The faster we attain the money (rates) the faster we can achieve our desired outcomes.

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

☐ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).

☐ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.

☒ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

WHY? The current theatre is dated and embarrassing. Being a member of Theatre for 30 years I can say it saved my life. Born and raised in Whangarei, theatre shows provided an alternative to gang life! A new theatre would allow for bigger and better shows - bringing in more money to Whangarei! Yay!

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☒ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

Because without a planet
We won't have a council

KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☒ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$21m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY?

it is well over due.

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK – ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

**THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021**



RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES

1 APR 2021

WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name

JANET HETARAKA.

I am making this submission as:

☒ An individual ☐ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name

Postal address

29 Whau Valley Rd
Whangarei.

Best number to contact you on

021741183

Email

janet@hikiana.org.nz

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April?

☒ Yes ☐ No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.
Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.
- ☒ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

WHY?

As a superannuant hefty rate increases would be worrisome.

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).
- ☒ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

WHY?

Budget for Hihiaua Cultural Centre ONLY in this plan. Hihiaua Stage 2 is already well planned, has community support & will be a real asset for our district for all people, including Māori. Oruku Landing is a private enterprise which should NOT receive ratepayers funding. A new theatre at Forum North may be extraneous with Hihiaua and other existing & soon to be completed facilities i.e. Events Centre (Okara), WBHS.

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☒ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☒ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$21m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY?

Linking the city centre with the rivers - Hataea & Waiaotahi, the Town Basin & Hihiaua is an attractive proposition for me.

Keep the city centre open & attractive. -

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK - ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS
RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

Where on p42 is Hihiana Cultural Centre
in "Some of our major projects for the
next 10 years"?

Development of the Hihiana Cultural Centre
has been a WDC priority for decades. It is
already a successful & attractive asset
well loved by our community. The COVID 19
pandemic has not dented this situation,
and Hihiana is not reliant on overseas
tourists

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021



RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES

1 APR 2021

WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name Pontana Hetaraka

I am making this submission as: ☒ An individual ☐ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name _____

Postal address 94 Karanui Rd

RD1 Kamo

Whangarei 0185

Best number to contact you on 021543833

Email pwaats@hotmail.com

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April? ☒ Yes ☐ No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.
Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.
- ☒ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).
- ☒ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: ~~Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre~~, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, ~~or existing facilities at Forum North~~. Please state which site in your comments.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

WHY? The Hihiaua Cultural Centre is the epicentre of pride for all people through all cultures. It has already gained a lot of momentum not only locally, nationally but also internationally. It has been 'the little engine that could'. Thanks to the wonderful community of Whangarei Hihiaua deserves to get this recognition as it has always been pushed back by other groups that already have this sort of funding. It will benefit Whangarei in multitudes. Re Store Re Claim Re New'!

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$21m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY?

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021



RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES

1 APR 2021

WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name Te waruhi Hetaraka

I am making this submission as: ☒ An individual ☐ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name

Postal address 29 Whau Valley Rd

Whau Valley

Whangarei 0112

Best number to contact you on 0273334328

Email tewaruihetaraka@gmail.com

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April?

☐ Yes ☒ No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.
Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).
- ☒ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

WHY?

*In the short period from its opening to now
of only the first stage of its development
Hihiaua has quickly become a beacon of
light for emerging and established artist
throughout Northland and gaining attention
from national + international artist. It has
has been recognized as cause of
pride and spiritual upliftment to the
Whangarei Community.*

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$21m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY?

[illegible]

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 31 Mar 2021 23:23:07 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Justice Hetaraka - 2021-LTP-SUB-421

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Justice Hetaraka - 2021-LTP-SUB-421

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-421

Your details:

Name:	Justice Hetaraka
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	82 Mackesy Rd, Parihaka 0112
Best phone number:	02102692192
Email:	justice.hetaraka@hotmail.com

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard	No
-------------------------	----

at the hearing?	
-----------------	--

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	
Why?	

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 2: Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hīhīāua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North.
Why?	Hihiaua Cultural Centre is a centre that brings together Rangatahi from all backgrounds. It's a place of healing and empowerment that needs to be supported for future generations to develop and thrive in their identity.

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	OPTION 2: Put \$7.4m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
Why?	Climate change is an impending threat that will disproportionately effect minorities and lower Socio-economic communities. Intense and rapid mitigation and adaption measures are required to prevent and manage the effects of climate change in our community. Being a coastal community it is imperative that these actions are taking with special consideration to those who will be disproportionately effected in rural coastal areas

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	OPTION 1: Spend \$13m to make improvements to James and John St.
Why?	

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021



RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES

31 MAR 2021

WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name Shirrelle Hicke

I am making this submission as: ☒ An individual ☐ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name _____

Postal address P O BOX 385

Whangarei

Best number to contact you on 027 6285835

Email shirrellehecke@gmail.com

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April? ☐ Yes ☒ No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.

Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.

☒ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

WHY?

There should be no rates increase.

Council is inefficient and mismanaging rate payers affairs.

Operating costs are excessive and have to be reduced.

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).

☒ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.

☒ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

WHY? THE DEVELOPMENTS ARE UNWARRANTED AND WASTE OF RATEPAYERS FUNDS

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$21m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY? COUNCIL OVER THE YEARS HAS RECEIVED SUBSTANTIAL
COMMERCIAL RATES FROM JAMES & JOHN STS. BUT HAS BLOWN
IT ELSEWHERE. VEHICLE ACCESS SHOULD NOT BE REDUCED

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK – ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

THE PROPOSED INCREASE IN DEBT FROM \$195m TO \$361m
IS GROSSLY EXCESSIVE

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 31 Mar 2021 04:14:52 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Kelsie Holehan - 2021-LTP-SUB-349

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Kelsie Holehan - 2021-LTP-SUB-349

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-349

Your details:

Name:	Kelsie Holehan
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	
Best phone number:	
Email:	

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard	No
-------------------------	----

at the hearing?	
-----------------	--

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	OPTION 2: Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only in years one to three
Why?	

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 1: Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hīhīāua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).
Why?	

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	OPTION 1: Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
Why?	

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	OPTION 3: No additional funding for the city centre.
Why?	

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 31 Mar 2021 01:36:45 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Arana Horncy - 2021-LTP-SUB-329

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Arana Horncy - 2021-LTP-SUB-329

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-329

Your details:

Name:	Arana Horncy
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	105 Paranui Valley Rd Tikipunga
Best phone number:	0211299723
Email:	aranatahi@gmail.com

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard at the hearing?	Yes
---	-----

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	OPTION 1: Rates increase in year one (2021) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'. Rates increase in years two and three (2022-23) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.
Why?	<p>I prefer to have the services that we already have to be well maintained and for council to be in a place of catching up on the deficit created from covid rather than tightening the belt on our resources and having no room to move incase of further unknown emergency situations (floods, covid, tsunami etc)</p> <p>Facilities and events that are important to me and my whanau such as the Hihiaua Cultural Centre and local arts events, our native bush and walkways need to be looked after and I am afraid that these facilities would be the first to have funding cuts.</p>

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 2: Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North.
Why?	<p>Hihiaua Cultural Centre is a hugely successful community asset.</p> <p>Recently at The Te Taitokerau Maori Business Awards it was awarded the Best Non-Profit Enterprise.</p> <p>On a personal level, stage one has provided for me a place of safety, self expression, friendship, whakawhanaungatanga, sharing of experience, learning of matauranga (skills such as</p>

	<p>improving my reo, increasing my carving knowledge, understanding more of the local history, a deeper understanding of who I am through being a live expression of a Maori world)</p> <p>To me, Hihiaua is a place of sustenance on the physical, emotional and wairua level.</p> <p>As a whanau, Hihiaua is a place that we can celebrate events together, strengthen connections within our communities, perform and be celebrated for our abilities (my partner is a weaver and has demonstrated her artform in workshops and exhibitions, my daughters have performed kapa haka and violin within it's walls, my artwork has been shown in the gallery).</p> <p>On a business level, Hihiaua has provided an income for my small business "Real Choice Foods" - I have provided catering for many of their functions and because of this my business has expanded outside in to the greater community. My family is more financially secure and cared for because Hihiaua exists and has provided me with opportunities in the world.</p> <p>On a community level, Hihiaua is incredibly welcoming and open to anyone to be embraced and shown manaakitanga.</p> <p>The carving shed, led by Te Warihi Hetaraka is a treasure for our community. A treasure of knowledge and the language of whakairo that provides a carved language of our whakapapa, history and place in the world. This facility enables whakairo to be present in Te Taitokerau again through our many marae, wahi tapu and places of significance. The placement next to the Hatea is a significant connection to awa and moana, strengthening our community connection to our environment.</p> <p>The water is enabled to be enlivened with the presence of carved waka and the skills of kaihoe. Hihiaua promotes community working together as one towards common goals.....where else does this happen so powerfully in</p>
--	--

	<p>Whangarei?</p> <p>On a world wide level, Hihiaua is a leader. It is a place that brings the Maori world to the world for anyone who wants to access this. When we get beyond the covid threat and world travel is happening again, this centre is a major drawcard for those who want to see and be with authenticity of cultural expression.</p> <p>So, my question to the council is, why have you only allocated \$5million to Hihiaua in your plan?</p> <p>Hihiaua has been an entity for the past 30 years.....continuously, patiently, concertedly waiting for council to really back and support this living entity of expression of our local people.</p> <p>I do not at all support the Oruku Convention Centre. None of the value that I have mentioned above is present in this project. It is an empty promise that I see having little worth for our local people or community. I am extremely concerned that as rate payers we carry the risk of the centre not being financially viable. And that we would be carrying a 23 million cost, 3 million per year and depreciation costs for a venue that has no community alive behind it, and no proven outcomes?!!</p> <p>As a rate payer I totally do not support a private commercial venture being funded by the council. No way.</p> <p>Govenment has dangled a giant 60 million golden carrot in front of us, but the risks and value return for our community just don't fit the concept. My plea to you as decision makers for our community is to send the golden carrot back and step up to really get in behind and support the Stage 2 development of Hihiaua.</p> <p>Imagine the possibilities that can be created if yes, \$5 million is allocated to Hihiaua and then a further \$3 million per annum is also introduced. The community is already enlivened by what</p>
--	--

	<p>exists at Hihiaua, the further Stage 2 project enables a larger platform for larger gatherings, projects, education, performance and arts projects. It is already designed as a multi purpose facility - the architecture of Stage 1 has already been acknowledged as first class. The designs and community aspirations are alive and ready to be expanded and experienced further out into the wider community and the world. Step up and support something enlivening and beneficial to our whole community here in Whangarei - back Hihiaua Stage 2 100%.</p>
--	--

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	OPTION 2: Put \$7.4m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
Why?	<p>This for me is the best option out of a poor selection. Central businesses need a recycling option as well as organic waste support.</p> <p>The sooner we have a plan for environmental resilience and sustainability, the better....like NOW!</p>

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	OPTION 1: Spend \$13m to make improvements to James and John St.
Why?	<p>Great to have more community pedestrian spaces that include native plantings.</p> <p>Please truly back market areas as a positive regular happening event.</p> <p>Your previous decision to halve the Night Markets basically killed the vibrancy of that event and decimated the income of</p>

	<p>food stall businesses (speaking from personal experience here).</p> <p>Please put in your planning the assets that enable markets to work safely (accessible power points, running water, entry, unloading and unloading points). There are no places in Whangarei that are WELL designed for street performance and or markets. Consult with people who actually involved in this so they work practically.</p>
--	---

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

<p>I am disgusted that Hihiaua has been lumped in with other projects for your long term plan.</p> <p>It has more than enough value to be supported in its own right.</p> <p>Spaces are only enlivened by people - people come first in creating a space of value.</p> <p>Native plants are needed more in our environment, please continue enlivening our public spaces with native plants.</p>
--

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021



We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name Brent Hunt

I am making this submission as: ☒ An individual ☐ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name —

Postal address 54 Waipuna Road, Maunū
Whangarei

Best number to contact you on 021 659994

Email brent.jason.hunt@hotmail.com

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April? ☒ Yes ☐ No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

- ☒ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.
Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

WHY?

To help get Whangarei moving
towards a better place to live

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

- ☒ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☒ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☒ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$20m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY?

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK - ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS
RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

I would love to see a music
space created. Which has secured
instruments to play. i.e piano &
guitar, drums etc.

It would have to be covered and
be able to be locked up @ night
it should also be able to be
used for musicians @ night.

Too many together
instruments will have to be
fixed in place.

Please call me (brat) on
021 659994 to discuss more if
required.

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 31 Mar 2021 03:19:43 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Rick Hunter - 2021-LTP-SUB-338

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Rick Hunter - 2021-LTP-SUB-338

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-338

Your details:

Name:	Rick Hunter
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	11 Tattley Place RD4 WHANGAREI
Best phone number:	099717986
Email:	rick.a.hunter.48@gmail.com

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard	No
-------------------------	----

at the hearing?	
-----------------	--

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	OPTION 1: Rates increase in year one (2021) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'. Rates increase in years two and three (2022-23) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.
Why?	Services and infrastructure need to be paid for and provided. Nothing becomes cheaper if it is postponed.

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 1: Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hīhīāua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).
Why?	3 differing projects will be able to cater more closely to the cultural needs of various sectors of our society.

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	OPTION 2: Put \$7.4m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
Why?	I believe the climate EMERGENCY will create specific difficulties for many low lying coastal suburbs of Whangarei. We need to do our best to prepare for disasters such as Tsunami and weather events and also developing situations such as sea level rising.

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	OPTION 2: Spend \$21m to make improvements to James and John St as well as either Robert St or Cameron Street.
Why?	

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

Council, in partnership with Central Government and private and corporate stakeholders needs to provide flexible, stylish and value for money rental accommodation in locations which are safe from climate emergency effects but also close to where people need to be for work, recreation or access to services.

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021



RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES

1 APR 2021

WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name Rochelle Iturbe-Stenberg

I am making this submission as: ☒ An individual ☐ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name _____

Postal address 9 Derwin Lane

RD4

Whangarei 0174

Best number to contact you on 021 1508 292

Email roche150@hotmail.com

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April? ☐ Yes ☒ No



HAVE YOUR SAY KŌREROTIA!

This Consultation Document outlines what we are proposing for the next 10 years.

We want you to tell us what you think of this Plan, the options we have outlined, and what we are proposing. We are also consulting on changes to our fees and charges and various policies. All of the supporting documents are available on our website. If you do not have access to the internet or would prefer a hard copy, please call us to request them.

CONCURRENT CONSULTATIONS

Alongside this Consultation Document we are also consulting on our:

- Revenue and Financing Policy
- Rates, Remissions and Postponement Policy
- Development Contributions Policy
- Fees and Charges 2021-22

Consultation on these policies and fees and charges will be publicly notified on Council's website. People interested in the proposals will be able to present their views during a formal submission period from 1 March to 1 April 2021. This will be followed by formal hearings where any submitter may choose to speak to their submission.

GIVING US YOUR FEEDBACK

You can tell us:

- through the online submission form on our website www.wdc.govt.nz/HaveYourSay
- via email to mailroom@wdc.govt.nz
- in person, by dropping off a completed feedback form at any Council Service Centre, or by calling our contact centre on +64 9 430 4200 (0800 932 463)
- by post, by sending your feedback to our mailing address as shown on the feedback form

You may also like to support your formal submission by posting or messaging on Facebook, www.facebook.com/WhangareiDC.

How to make your feedback as effective as possible

- Use the feedback form and attach extra information, if required. This means we have all the information we need to process your feedback.
- Provide us with your contact details so we can email you, write to you or call you to keep you informed.
- Submissions on operational issues will be directed through our Customer Relations Management (CRM) process.

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.

Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.

☐ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

WHY?

To get improvements made to Whangarei.

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).

☐ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.

☐ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

WHY?

If the Oruku Landing money was able to be reallocated for more important matters such as housing I would have chosen this. Option not provided. The Hihiaua Cultural Centre requires completion for Māori and the community to have necessary space. Spending \$55 million on a new theatre seems extremely excessive when we already have the facilities at Forum North.

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☒ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY? 3.7million is not enough.

KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☒ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$21m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY? If two streets are being done, get the four done at once, rather than prolonging it.

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK – ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021



RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES
29 MAR 2021
WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name Gordon Johnston

I am making this submission as: ☒ An individual ☐ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name _____

Postal address _____

Best number to contact you on 021 534965

Email gordonjohnston56@gmail.com

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April? ☐ Yes ☒ No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

- ☒ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.
Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

WHY?

To give a greater flexibility to programs and proposed infrastructure development. After two years the difference between the two options seems to be negligible.

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE - CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☒ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY? *It is already budgeted for.*

KEY ISSUE - REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☒ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$20m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY? *Any improvements to city centre will enhance the city.*

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK – ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS
RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

Pensioner housing – possibilities on expanding
this ??

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 29 Mar 2021 03:28:07 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Alan Johnston -Robinson Asphalts 1992 Ltd - 2021-LTP-SUB-262

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Alan Johnston -Robinson Asphalts 1992 Ltd - 2021-LTP-SUB-262

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-262

Your details:

Name:	Alan Johnston -Robinson Asphalts 1992 Ltd
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	P.O.Box 4325 Kamo
Best phone number:	0212298103
Email:	alan@robinsons.net.nz

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard at the hearing?	No
---	----

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	OPTION 1: Rates increase in year one (2021) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'. Rates increase in years two and three (2022-23) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.
Why?	

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 1: Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).
Why?	

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	OPTION 1: Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
Why?	

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	OPTION 3: No additional funding for the city centre.
Why?	

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

Why would we turn down \$60 mil from central government ,we need this centre and the location is prefect

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021



RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES

31 MAR 2021

WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name Rodney Johnston

I am making this submission as: ☒ An individual ☐ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name _____

Postal address 2 Arthur Street Kensington

Whangarei 0112

Best number to contact you on 0274 961450

Email james.johnston@xtra.co.nz

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April? ☒ Yes ☐ No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.

Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.

☒ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

WHY?

There should be no rates increase.

Council is inefficient and mismanaging rate payers affairs.

Operating costs are excessive and have to be reduced.

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).

☒ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.

☒ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

WHY? THE DEVELOPMENTS ARE UNWARRANTED AND A

~~WASTE~~ WASTE OF RATEPAYERS FUNDS

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☒ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$21m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY?

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK – ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021



RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES

3 MAR 2021

WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name Barrie ALFRED Jones

I am making this submission as: ☒ An individual ☐ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name _____

Postal address No 3 2nd Avenue Whangarei

Best number to contact you on 4597917

Email _____

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April?

☐ Yes ☒ No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

☐ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.

No Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.

☐ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

No

WHY?

There should be no rates increase.

Council is inefficient and mismanaging rate payers affairs.

Operating costs are excessive and have to be reduced.

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

☐ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).

No

☐ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.

No

☐ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

No

WHY?

The developments are unwarranted and a waste of rate payers funds

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$21m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY?

Council throughout the years has gotten considerable rates from James & John Streets yet, has blown it somewhere else.

Vehicle access ought not be diminished

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK – ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

The ~~passed~~ proposed expansion paying off debtors from \$195m to \$361m is grossly extreme

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021



We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name Harold Marie Jones

I am making this submission as: ☒ An individual ☐ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name Harold Marie Jones

Postal address 3 Second Ave Avenues
Whangarei

Best number to contact you on 021 146 8343

Email _____

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April? ☐ Yes ☒ No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.
Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

WHY?

There should be no rates increase.
Council is inefficient and mismanaging rate payers affairs.
Operating costs are excessive and have to be reduced.

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

- ☒ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).
- ☒ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

WHY?

The developments are unwarranted and misuse of rate payers reserves.

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$21m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY?

Council throughout the years has received generous rates from James & John streets. This has been spent elsewhere. Vehicle access ought not be decreased.

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK – ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

The proposed increase in debt from \$195m to \$361m is grossly extreme.

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM



**THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021**

We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name RACHAEL K. SULLIVAN.

I am making this submission as: ☒ An individual ☐ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name _____

Postal address 46 WALKER CRESCENT. WHANGAREI VALLEY
WHANGAREI 0112.

Best number to contact you on 09 437 0460

Email rachael.sullivan@gmail.com

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April? ☐ Yes ☒ No

SUBMISSION TO: THE WHANGAREI DISTRICT COUNCIL – LONG TERM PLAN

2021 – 2031

- 1) Development of an activities area to suit the needs of Older Persons.
- 2) Housing needs of Older Persons within the Whangarei District Council Area.

Firstly, I wish to congratulate the Council on the Long- Term Plan.

There are two issues which I believe need the further attention of the Council.

- 1) For some time now there have been plans to develop an activity area specifically designed to meet the needs of Older Persons. There is no mention within the plan that relates specifically to this development.
- 2) The need for appropriately designed housing with a budget that supports such developments. I note the amount of \$2m over the first 5 years has been allocated, however the need is such that there needs to be consideration to an increase of at least 6m over 5 years.

RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES

30 MAR 2021

WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

29 MAR 2021

WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

HAVE YOUR SAY KŌREROTIA!

This Consultation Document outlines what we are proposing for the next 10 years.

We want you to tell us what you think of this Plan, the options we have outlined, and what we are proposing. We are also consulting on changes to our fees and charges and various policies. All of the supporting documents are available on our website. If you do not have access to the internet or would prefer a hard copy, please call us to request them.

CONCURRENT CONSULTATIONS

Alongside this Consultation Document we are also consulting on our:

- Revenue and Financing Policy
- Rates, Remissions and Postponement Policy
- Development Contributions Policy
- Fees and Charges 2021-22

Consultation on these policies and fees and charges will be publicly notified on Council's website. People interested in the proposals will be able to present their views during a formal submission period from 1 March to 1 April 2021. This will be followed by formal hearings where any submitter may choose to speak to their submission.

GIVING US YOUR FEEDBACK

You can tell us:

- through the online submission form on our website www.wdc.govt.nz/HaveYourSay
- via email to mailroom@wdc.govt.nz
- in person, by dropping off a completed feedback form at any Council Service Centre, or by calling our contact centre on +64 9 430 4200 (0800 932 463)
- by post, by sending your feedback to our mailing address as shown on the feedback form

You may also like to support your formal submission by posting or messaging on Facebook, www.facebook.com/WhangareiDC.

How to make your feedback as effective as possible

- Use the feedback form and attach extra information, if required. This means we have all the information we need to process your feedback.
- Provide us with your contact details so we can email you, write to you or call you to keep you informed.
- Submissions on operational issues will be directed through our Customer Relations Management (CRM) process.

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

**THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021**

We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name Robert Kaio

I am making this submission as: ☒ An individual ☐ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name _____

Postal address 13B Hedley Place Raumanga.
Whangarei

Best number to contact you on 0275521496

Email Kaio6085@gmail.com

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April? ☐ Yes ☒ No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE - HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED - RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

- ☒ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.

Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.

- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

WHY? - Good Opportunity for future generations to be proud of where they live or come from.

KEY ISSUE - SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

- ☒ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).

- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.

- ☐ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

WHY? To see more performing Arts in local area, to watch the community grow as a whole, Community to get involved

KEY ISSUE - CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☒ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY? To keep our Country beautiful & green cleaner environment for the whole community to enjoy

KEY ISSUE - REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☒ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$21m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY? Very interesting to make more facilities available in our community for all ages to enjoy . . .

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK - ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

* Get Bigger Businesses (Fulton Hogan/Downer/United Civil/Ventia to contribute a small percentage of earnings towards Council Ventures. . . .

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 31 Mar 2021 20:42:28 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Jutta Kanuka - 2021-LTP-SUB-406

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Jutta Kanuka - 2021-LTP-SUB-406

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-406

Your details:

Name:	Jutta Kanuka
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	P O Box 1794, Whangarei 0140
Best phone number:	02102923409
Email:	poppymoonlight@gmail.com

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard	No
-------------------------	----

at the hearing?	
-----------------	--

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	OPTION 2: Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only in years one to three
Why?	Affordability of rate payers

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 2: Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hīhīāua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North.
Why?	Hihiaua is needed first, an established organisation that knows what it is doing and can run at no extra cost to ratepayers. Is serving our people and not just visitors.

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	OPTION 1: Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
Why?	

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	OPTION 3: No additional funding for the city centre.
Why?	the proposed spend will not achieve anything

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points

raised in the Consultation document:

Council needs to keep to its knitting

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 1 Apr 2021 01:58:42 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Nick Karlovsky - 2021-LTP-SUB-459

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Nick Karlovsky - 2021-LTP-SUB-459

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-459

Your details:

Name:	Nick Karlovsky
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	435 Kamo Road Whangarei 0112
Best phone number:	021708078
Email:	nickkarlovsky@gmail.com

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard at the hearing?	No
---	----

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	OPTION 1: Rates increase in year one (2021) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'. Rates increase in years two and three (2022-23) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.
Why?	To provide sufficient funding for Council projects identified in the LTP

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 1: Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).
Why?	Council funds will be supplemented by Government grant

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	OPTION 2: Put \$7.4m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
Why?	Greater value contingent on funding going towards projects that make a difference including cycling and public transport infrastructure, and development of urban patterns that encourage intensification rather than sprawl and development in low hazard areas.

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	OPTION 1: Spend \$13m to make improvements to James and John St.
Why?	Including improved links from central town to harbour edge

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

Request that WDC financially contributes to subsidised de-sexing, microchipping and registering programmes throughout the year for people on low incomes. Some councils in NZ already provide this service by working with their local vet clinics and/or SPCA. This would reduce populations of feral and unwanted cats which are a threat to native species and can be a nuisance to communities.

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 31 Mar 2021 22:19:48 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Matt Keene - 2021-LTP-SUB-417

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Matt Keene - 2021-LTP-SUB-417

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-417

Your details:

Name:	Matt Keene
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	19 Waiatawa Road Whangārei
Best phone number:	021361123
Email:	matt@oneonesix.nz

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard at the hearing?	No
---	----

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	OPTION 1: Rates increase in year one (2021) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'. Rates increase in years two and three (2022-23) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.
Why?	

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 1: Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hīhīaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).
Why?	

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	OPTION 2: Put \$7.4m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
Why?	

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	OPTION 2: Spend \$21m to make improvements to James and John St as well as either Robert St or Cameron Street.
Why?	

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points

raised in the Consultation document:

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 30 Mar 2021 23:35:15 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Matthew Kelly - 2021-LTP-SUB-320

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Matthew Kelly - 2021-LTP-SUB-320

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-320

Your details:

Name:	Matthew Kelly
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	11 Shortland Street, Regent Whangarei, 0112
Best phone number:	0211285550
Email:	automattyk@gmail.com

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard	Yes
-------------------------	-----

at the hearing?	
-----------------	--

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	
Why?	<p>The options given are understandable within the paradigm of local government, but for me they should only be a basis for a new way of working with the community. This would effect sustainable change that seeks community ownership at all levels of involvement, in a way that reduces the dependence upon rates in favour of a new paradigm of community employment at all levels.</p> <p>A mixed-model basis of financial and communal resource provision.</p> <p>To be clearer; the workers involved in researching, planning, and implementing the LTP will work as stake holders of not-for-profit, self sustaining community assets (such as: community placed and serviced food gardens; community operated free transportation networks localized to the community in need; localized solar and wind energy provision generated within the communities that use the generated energy).</p> <p>Any funding of the LTP should be centred in the community such that jobs and roles at all levels across the range of complexity and competency required should be, as much as possible, taken up by community members. This obviously is only sustainable where the correct expertise are available, appropriate, and cost effective. However this new paradigm</p>

	<p>emphasizes community based employees working for community improvements more than financial rewards.</p> <p>Further this is not partnerships with NGO's, or volunteer organisations, but a wholly new co-operative methodology whereby employees undertake regenerative change and benefit directly from it as members of their community.</p>
--	---

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 1: Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).
Why?	Use of currently available buildings and centres for discussion, etc, should provide as wide a range of dispersal as possible to allow for as much community involvement as possible. This options is the closest thing to doing that, but other options could include smaller meetings held in citizen's homes designed to draw in neighbouring citizens to get a wider range of public investment. A grass roots model that could be employed by local government at low cost.

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	OPTION 2: Put \$7.4m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
Why?	Climate Change is the most pressing issue of our century bar nuclear weapons, it requires much more than the \$7.4m maximum listed here. It actually requires utterly retooling our economy to centre climate change mitigation and regeneration (draw down, sequestration, re-planting etc.) as the highest priority across all business sectors.

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	
Why?	<p>I did not find the reference to page 32 of the consulting document helpful, it doesn't specify the options shown here.</p> <p>Without knowledge of what work each figure represents it is not very easy to make a choice.</p> <p>I would therefore go for the larger figure in ignorance of how it would be used etc.</p>

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

I have found this feedback process quite limiting and have essentially subverted it to express my own ideas. I appreciate the work that you have done on this and I genuinely feel that good souls are working on this proposal with the best of intentions.

The plans are not radical enough to provide me hope that we are going to make a transformation of any meaningful impact. The reason is that the form of social engineering employed by our modern local political system and proposed in the LTP causes community disengagement on a massive scale.

The LTP should be more than an attempt to lay out the shape of maintenance projects and the design of physical infrastructure, it should be an attempt (at least that) to greater community engagement in the mitigation of climate change, and the regeneration of both natural and social resources.

While I feel there are some in council who are indeed trying to find a way to greater community engagement (which is commendable) I feel that more creative and radical attempts are required.

Climate change is the most important issue of our lives. The time for radical action is now.

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 31 Mar 2021 22:51:06 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Penny King - 2021-LTP-SUB-376

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Penny King - 2021-LTP-SUB-376

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-376

Your details:

Name:	Penny King
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	147 Awa Way RD1, Onerahi
Best phone number:	
Email:	penny@karmallamas.co.nz

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard at the hearing?	No
---	----

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	OPTION 1: Rates increase in year one (2021) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'. Rates increase in years two and three (2022-23) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.
Why?	

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 1: Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hīhīaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).
Why?	

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	OPTION 2: Put \$7.4m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
Why?	

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	OPTION 1: Spend \$13m to make improvements to James and John St.
Why?	

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points

raised in the Consultation document:

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021



We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name Angelina Klooding

I am making this submission as: ☒ An individual ☐ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name _____

Postal address 91 Lester Heights Drive

Whangarei

Best number to contact you on 0273105244

Email ange.scott@gmail.com

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April? ☐ Yes ☒ No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.

Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.

☒ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

WHY?

There should be no rates increase.

Council is inefficient and mismanaging rate payers affairs.

Operating costs are excessive and have to be reduced.

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).

☒ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.

☒ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

WHY? THE DEVELOPMENTS ARE UNWARRANTED

AND WASTE OF RATEPAYERS FUNDS

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$21m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY?

COUNCIL OVER THE YEARS HAS RECEIVED
SUBSTANTIAL COMMERCIAL RATES FROM JAMES
& JOHN STS BUT HAS BLOWN IT ELSEWHERE
VEHICLE ACCESS SHOULD NOT BE REDUCED

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK – ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

THE PROPOSED INCREASE IN DEBT FROM \$195m
TO \$361m IS GROSSLY EXCESSIVE AND A
BURDEN ON RATEPAYERS

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 30 Mar 2021 22:23:49 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Isabel Krauss - 2021-LTP-SUB-318

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Isabel Krauss - 2021-LTP-SUB-318

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-318

Your details:

Name:	Isabel Krauss
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	64 Ngunguru Ford Road, Kiripaka 0173
Best phone number:	0223212818
Email:	izzykrauss@gmail.com

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard	No
-------------------------	----

at the hearing?	
-----------------	--

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	OPTION 1: Rates increase in year one (2021) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'. Rates increase in years two and three (2022-23) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.
Why?	

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 2: Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hīhīāua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North.
Why?	

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	OPTION 2: Put \$7.4m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
Why?	This cost is minimal compared to all the other infrastructure costs and projects that are proposed in the LTP. Even 7.4m will hardly be enough. Climate change and waste minimisation are major challenges over the coming years and if this is not funded now, we will pay for it later.

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	OPTION 3: No additional funding for the city centre.
Why?	With all the other infrastructure investments going on, I think

	this should be addressed at a later date.
--	---

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

--

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021



RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES

31 MAR 2021

WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name FLORA KRSINIC

I am making this submission as: ☒ An individual ☐ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name _____

Postal address _____

221 ONE TREE POINT ROAD

ONE TREE POINT

Best number to contact you on 4327565

Email _____

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April?

☐ Yes ☒ No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.

Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.

☒ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

WHY?

There should be no rates increase.

Council is inefficient and mismanaging rate payers affairs.

Operating costs are excessive and have to be reduced.

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).

☒ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.

☒ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

WHY?

The improvements are unwarranted and misuse of rate payers reserves.

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$21m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY?

Council throughout the years has gotten generous rates from James & John streets. however, funds have been used elsewhere. Vehicle access should not be reduced

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK – ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

The proposed increase in debt from \$195m to \$361 is grossly excessive

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021



We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name RAV KUMAR

I am making this submission as: ☐ An individual ☒ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name PR KUMAR LTD

Postal address SHOP 1 CORNER CAMERON & JOHN STS
WHANGAREI

Best number to contact you on 022 6221 060

Email _____

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April?

☐ Yes ☒ No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.
Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.

- ☒ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

WHY?

There should be no rates increase.
Council is inefficient and mismanaging rate payers affairs.
Operating costs are excessive and have to be reduced.

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

- ☒ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).

- ☒ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.

- ☒ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

WHY? THE DEVELOPMENTS ARE UNWARRANTED AND A
WASTE OF RATEPAYERS FUNDS

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$21m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY? COUNCIL OVER THE YEARS HAS RECEIVED SUBSTANTIAL RATES FROM JAMES - JOHN STS BUT HAS BLOWN IT ELSEWHERE. WE HAVE BEEN RIPPED OFF WITH SUPPL CHARGES. VEHICLE ACCESS SHOULD NOT BE REDUCED

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK – ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

THE PROPOSED INCREASE IN DEBT FROM \$195m TO \$361 m IS GROSSLY EXCESSIVE

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 1 Apr 2021 03:47:45 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Gavin Laidlaw - 2021-LTP-SUB-395

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Gavin Laidlaw - 2021-LTP-SUB-395

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-395

Your details:

Name:	Gavin Laidlaw
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	166 Mclean Road, Waipu
Best phone number:	0274122260
Email:	gavinfoab@gmail.com

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard	No
-------------------------	----

at the hearing?	
-----------------	--

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	OPTION 2: Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only in years one to three
Why?	

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 1: Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hīhīāua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).
Why?	

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	OPTION 1: Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
Why?	

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	OPTION 1: Spend \$13m to make improvements to James and John St.
Why?	

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

McLean Road sealing - this road should now be fully sealed

McLean Road is not fully sealed. It runs between South Road and Cove Road.

There have been continually annual increases in new house builds in the Waipu catchment which has led to an ongoing increase in the traffic frequency on Mclean road - both to service new houses on the road and also as a through road for residents from Massey, Glenmohr and South roads. The increasing traffic has resulted in increased dust on the unsealed portion with a negative impact on residents. Council approval of the new builds should also lead to addressing the sealing of Mclean road.

The road is also on the school bus route and the unsealed portion creates a safety risk - both from the quality of the road and the driving behavior of other drivers (driving in the middle of the road).

Maintenance - sealing the remaining portion of Mclean road would reduce the costs of maintaining this road in a safe condition, costs which will only increase as the traffic density continues to increase on it.

Many thanks

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK – ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS
RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

Ruakaka / One Tree Point appear to be the
totally forgotten areas of Whangarei.

We all pay rates and should be getting our
proportion back.

How many councillors have actually driven
round this area which is growing day by
day.

We need this money allocated NOW - starting
with the library - our children's future depends
on services such as this.

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021



RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES

29 MAR 2021

WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name Carole Lawson

I am making this submission as: ☒ An individual ☐ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name

Postal address 4 Gannet Pl

One Tree Point

0118

Best number to contact you on 0279183918

Email carolejim@slingshot.co.nz

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional
hearing on 13-14 April? ☐ Yes ☒ No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'. Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.
- ☒ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

WHY?

Nothing is being done with rates to bring Ruakaka – One Tree Point areas up to date, Despite massive increase in population We desperately need an extension to the Ruakaka Library for instance.

When last was any money allocated for this region? *

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$20m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY?

RECEIVED
CUSTOMER SERVICES
29 MAR 2021
WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 31 Mar 2021 20:29:15 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Karen Lee - 2021-LTP-SUB-405

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Karen Lee - 2021-LTP-SUB-405

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-405

Your details:

Name:	Karen Lee
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	
Best phone number:	
Email:	karen_lee@windowslive.com

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard	No
-------------------------	----

at the hearing?	
-----------------	--

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	
Why?	<p>I would like to update my submission 2021-LTP-SUB-354 based on further information that has come to my attention.</p> <p>Feedback on the options format: the above options led me to feel that I had to pick one even though I didn't fully agree with it. This format is misleading and needs an additional option which prompts people to suggest an alternative.</p> <p>My alternative option from my first submission is still my preferred option.</p>

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	
Why?	<p>I would like to update my submission 2021-LTP-SUB-354 based on further information that has come to my attention.</p> <p>Upon further research I feel that WDC has misrepresented the proposal from the Forum North Trust 2013 in Option 3. I think this should have presented both options of the Council or the Trust constructing the asset.</p> <p>It seems to me that all the Trust is asking from Council is the \$12M already included in the proposed rates and the \$10M set</p>

aside for the Theatre in previous LTP. Therefore, it seems ridiculous to me not to present this much smaller investment as an option rather than scaring people off with \$55M in debt. Also the \$4M per annum in operational expenses is ridiculous given that even if we round the Trusts top figure of \$750,000PA up it would only cost \$1Mpa.

While I acknowledge that if the trust was expecting the full \$1Mpa to come from rates then it would make sense for the Council to have control of the asset, I don't believe this to be true as they have supporters and are suggesting a commercial model with support from Council to provide community events.

Again in my original submission the option above led me to feel I needed to pick one with option 1 being the closest to my desired outcome. However now I would like to change my submission.

I support funding of the hīhītaua cultural centre as well as the Council supporting the Forum North Trust 2013 with the \$12M for this LTP and the \$10M from previous LTP as well as some ongoing funding similar to the model proposed for the Northland Events Centre. I feel that it is important that the Trust retain control of the running of this asset as they have the passion, knowledge and support to do so.

Again I point out the fact that not enough information has been given to the public to make an informed decision. Finding full details on this project and the others has been like pulling teeth. I am having to make a decision based on assumption which is not ideal.

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	
Why?	I would like to retain my original submission 2021-LTP-SUB-354 for this section.

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	
Why?	I would like to retain my original submission 2021-LTP-SUB-354 for this section.

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

I would like to retain my original submission 2021-LTP-SUB-354 for this section.

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 31 Mar 2021 01:34:05 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Ivan Lonsdale - 2021-LTP-SUB-331

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Ivan Lonsdale - 2021-LTP-SUB-331

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-331

Your details:

Name:	Ivan Lonsdale
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	2C King Street, Kensington
Best phone number:	0212131549
Email:	

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard	No
-------------------------	----

at the hearing?	
-----------------	--

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	
Why?	

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	
Why?	

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	
Why?	

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	
Why?	

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

Need to get rid of Moth Plant in the district. Pest plants.

Am on a mobility scooter and use the path down to Kensington Avenue through Islington Street and Simon Street need attention. Especially at the intersection of Kensington Avenue/Kensington Avenue.

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 31 Mar 2021 04:00:14 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Tia Lord - 2021-LTP-SUB-347

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Tia Lord - 2021-LTP-SUB-347

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-347

Your details:

Name:	Tia Lord
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	
Best phone number:	
Email:	tialord86@gmail.com

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard	Yes
-------------------------	-----

at the hearing?	
-----------------	--

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	
Why?	

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 1: Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).
Why?	

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	OPTION 2: Put \$7.4m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
Why?	

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	OPTION 3: No additional funding for the city centre.
Why?	

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

Oppose the Sandy Bay Seawall:

\$1.5 Million is proposed for a sea wall at Sandy Bay. on page 121 of the draft ltp 2021.

I have a VERY strong opposition to this proposal.

There has been minimal consultation with public and beach users and not only feels incredibly out of touch with how the beach is most commonly used, it is also in conflict with the matter of climate change and sea level rise.

Oppose for the following reasons:

1. This seawall is not required, there has been several floods in the area and the natural ability of the coast to recover and minimize damage is evidence enough to support the National Coastal Policy Statements preference for no hard structures within the marine and coastal environment.
2. The seawall will cause irreversible damage to the coast and the bay, its ecosystem support services and amenity.
3. The seawall will cause damage to a surf break of regional significance, and this stance is supported by prior correspondence to Council from the New Zealand Surf Protection Society.
4. The Department of Conservation, a landowner at the site, has not provided permission to Council for the works.

The previous works completed by the Council at Sandy Bay resulted in works done without consent, and then erosion protection work being removed, wasting hundreds of thousands of ratepayer dollars. This will be a huge waste of ratepayer money, which only benefits a couple of bach residents. There is no justification for spending that kind of money on a solution that will not only detrimentally impact the beach's use as a surf break, but also makes no financial sense as the council gears up to deal with climate change and sea level rises.

The money would be better spent developing a surf lifesaving/surfrider clubrooms on Kitty Vane reserve with public toilets and showers, and then adding to and planting out the east facing dunes. This is more in keeping with the climate change policies of planned retreat, rather than spending loads of money on a structure that could very well be underwater in the future.

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

**THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021**

We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name

Noeline E. MacBride

I am making this submission as:



An individual



On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name

Postal address

3/9 Litchfield St, Kamo

Best number to contact you on

027 6722942

Email

tomnoeline@outlook.com

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April?



Yes



No

1

Turn To Page 4

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.

Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.

- ☒ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).

- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.

- ☒ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

WHY?

(To amalgamate all WDC departments on the one site)

P.T.O

2

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☒ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$21m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY?

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK – ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

3

P.T.O.

Pensioner Housing

In view of the current housing crisis I would like the Whangarei District Council to include in their L.T. Plan a building for pensioner housing at the rate of \$1,000,000 annually.

DE MacBride
(4356455)

(14)

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021



We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name Kevin MacKenzie

I am making this submission as: ☒ An individual ☐ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name _____

Postal address 35 Tanekaha Drive Riverside.

Best number to contact you on _____

Email Kevinm@sportnorth.co.nz

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April?

☐ Yes ☒ No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

- ☒ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.
Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

- ☒ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☒ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

[illegible]

KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☒ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$20m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY?

link cycle way to town basin

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK - ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS
RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

Keep up the good work on the cycleways and make
sure they all link up together. The community love
riding on them, but get a little confused once you
reach the CBD.

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

**THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021**



RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES

31 MAR 2021

WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name JASMINIKA MAICHA

I am making this submission as: ☐ An individual ☐ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name _____

Postal address 18 TE PUHA ST. RAMO

Best number to contact you on 4350995

Email _____

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April?

☐ Yes ☒ No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.

Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.

☒ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

WHY?

There should be no rates increase.

Council is inefficient and mismanaging rate payers affairs.

Operating costs are excessive and have to be reduced.

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).

☒ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.

☒ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

WHY?

The improvements are ridiculous and misuse of rate payers reserves

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$21m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY?

Council throughout the years has gotten generous rates from rates of James & John streets. To which the funds have been spent elsewhere.
Vehicle access should not be reduced.

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK – ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

The proposed increase in debt from \$195m to \$361m is grossly unnecessary.

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 30 Mar 2021 11:26:08 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Elizabeth Manning - 2021-LTP-SUB-306

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Elizabeth Manning - 2021-LTP-SUB-306

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-306

Your details:

Name:	Elizabeth Manning
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	10 Rurumoki Street
Best phone number:	0223158088
Email:	waipulady@gmail.com

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard	No
-------------------------	----

at the hearing?	
-----------------	--

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	OPTION 2: Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only in years one to three
Why?	

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 1: Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hīhīaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).
Why?	

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	
Why?	

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	
Why?	

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

It is important to finish the projects already started. Hihiaua is such an important cultural space for our people and city. The town basin is such an outstanding asset but it is important that the smaller centres are not forgotten. I would like to see a stand against fluoridating our water supply. Just saying

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021



RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES

3 MAR 2021

WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name ELIZABETH TURNER MARSHALL

I am making this submission as: ☒ An individual ☐ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name _____

Postal address _____

60A MAINS AVENUE

KENSINGTON WHANGAREI

Best number to contact you on 4370250

Email _____

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April?

☐ Yes ☒ No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.
No Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.

☒ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan
No

WHY?

There should be no rates increase.

Council is inefficient and mismanaging rate payers affairs.

Operating costs are excessive and have to be reduced.

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).
No

☒ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.
No

☒ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.
No

WHY?

The advancements are unwarranted and misuse of rate payers funds

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$21m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY?

Council over the course of the years has gotten considerable rates from James & John Streets, in any case, funds have been used elsewhere.
Vehicle access ought not be diminished

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK – ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

The proposed increase in debt is unnecessary and excessive – \$195m to \$361m

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 30 Mar 2021 09:36:34 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Lesley Marshall - 2021-LTP-SUB-301

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Lesley Marshall - 2021-LTP-SUB-301

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-301

Your details:

Name:	Lesley Marshall
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	20 Beverley Crescent RD 9 Whangarei
Best phone number:	0212322739
Email:	editline@xtra.co.nz

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard at the hearing?	No
---	----

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	OPTION 1: Rates increase in year one (2021) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'. Rates increase in years two and three (2022-23) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.
--	---

Why?	I think it's important that we support the council to do the things they need to do. People who are in hardship should be able to apply for assistance but most people can be assumed to be able to pay.
------	--

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 1: Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hīhīaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).
--	---

Why?	Whangarei needs a decent conference centre to attract people to the area, and other options will support this. For too long we have been a loo stop, not a destination.
------	---

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	OPTION 2: Put \$7.4m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
---	--

Why?	Climate change is now, and we can't put it off any longer.
------	--

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	OPTION 2: Spend \$21m to make improvements to James and John St as well as either Robert St or Cameron Street.
Why?	Again, this will help our struggling businesses and make our city a destination, as well as make it a nicer place to live.

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

I strongly believe the council should start insisting that all big developments include an allocation of public land. Maungatāpere is a classic example of how things go wrong when this happens. We have had several subdivisions, but not one has offered public land because it's not a requirement. I look at new ones in Maunu, Three Mile Bush, and don't see anything there either. Corsair Drive has some covenanted bush, but it remains in private ownership and access is restricted to thirteen households. In the future, all our wider suburbs will end up ghettos of housing with nowhere for our children to play, nowhere for desperate young mums to gather for free, and nowhere for passing travellers to pause to refresh themselves - and nowhere for a public toilet to be built, no matter how necessary this is seen to be. Council should be thinking ahead. It's cheaper to do the land allocation now than start trying to buy prime land years later - Maungatāpere's only hope now is for some kind resident to donate us some land but that's not really fair.

I am thankful for the support of Nicole Stanton and Jacki Cooper, and the council's push to get Maungatāpere to create a community group that will support and enhance our district. But we are limited in what we can do because of the lack of public land. I have had two daughters with new babies move into my street, and the lack of places for them to walk their babies or meet with other mums was a real frustration for them. They mostly drive to town and do the Loop, but that's a cost in petrol, and it's harder to manage around babies' sleeps. They really wanted to walk here, but there's nowhere. Does the council really want all of Whangarei doing its recreation in one place?

So my wishlist is for some public land to be found for toilets and a playground in

Maungatāpere, and then support for paper roads to be converted into cycleways/shared paths, plus bridle trails and dog-walking trails and mountain-bike trails to be built on the land at the end of Pukeatua Rd. And finally a cycleway so we can bike to town. I'd also love some footpaths and traffic-slowing devices in Maungatāpere, and traffic lights so we can cross the road without risking death, but unfortunately that's now all up to NZTA and they're not known for caring about the communities their roads pass through.

I love the recreation focus you have in town, but please don't ignore the suburbs and further out communities. We need our own recreation spaces.

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 30 Mar 2021 09:46:17 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Rex Marshall - 2021-LTP-SUB-302

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Rex Marshall - 2021-LTP-SUB-302

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-302

Your details:

Name:	Rex Marshall
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	20 Beverley Cres, RD 9 Whangarei 0179
Best phone number:	094346814
Email:	rexmarshall@gmail.com

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard at the hearing?	No
---	----

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	OPTION 1: Rates increase in year one (2021) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'. Rates increase in years two and three (2022-23) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.
Why?	

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 1: Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hīhīaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).
Why?	

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	OPTION 2: Put \$7.4m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
Why?	

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	OPTION 2: Spend \$21m to make improvements to James and John St as well as either Robert St or Cameron Street.
Why?	

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points

raised in the Consultation document:

Whangarei needs more green space for our children, i.e. playgrounds and parks for all age groups. These should be explicitly included in all new subdivisions. More development for involvement with teenagers so that they have challenging entertainment and areas of self-achievement so they feel part of our community and not isolate where gangs can get at them.

In Maungatapere I would like a public green place for toilets and playground - currently we have nothing. Safe movement around the village - i.e. lack of footpaths, and no safe crossing over State Highway 12 and State Highway 14.

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 1 Apr 2021 00:25:23 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Ann Martin - 2021-LTP-SUB-428

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Ann Martin - 2021-LTP-SUB-428

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-428

Your details:

Name:	Ann Martin
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	24 Ngunguru Heights Rise, RD 3 Ngunguru
Best phone number:	021537947
Email:	ann.martin@xtra.co.nz

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard at the hearing?	No
---	----

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	OPTION 2: Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only in years one to three
--	---

Why?	Covid has affected businesses and employment through into 2021. Extra financial burdens should be avoided.
------	--

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 1: Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).
Why?	

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	OPTION 2: Put \$7.4m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
Why?	<p>Whangarei district has wonderful understated natural features. More needs to be done to ensure these are preserved and enhanced.</p> <p>Additional budget could be used to plant more trees and natives (especially on the roadside and parks and car parks), reduce spraying on roadside, contribute to the purchase of the Ngunguru Sandspit (a national and local natural treasure).</p>

Key issue - Revitalising	OPTION 1: Spend \$13m to make improvements to James and
--------------------------	---

our city centre (see page 32)	John St.
Why?	<p>Greater cohesiveness is required between the CBD and waterfront. The James John Sts upgrades should be focussed on achieving this. An attractive architecturally and artistically interesting pedestrian over-bridge similar to that in Wellington CBD /Waterfront could work equally well in Whangarei.</p> <p>The city revitalisation needs to be undertaken with local families and the community in mind. Enhancing elements which encourage locals to come together to enjoy our city. It's important this is kept top of mind so that enhancements aren't primarily undertaken to attract tourists.</p>

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

Housing. Im very supportive of your "raising the bar" activities and spend priorities. However, in addition to the housing and transport priorities described I would like to see WDC undertake real measures to ensure local families, people who have been brought up and lived in the area all their lives, can afford to buy or rent an affordable home.

There is something fundamentally wrong wth local people not being able to afford to live in the area they were brought up in.

WDC could strongly and actively encourage the establishment of eg trusts that build and then lease affordable homes and apartments to young families (100 year lease - the house has to be sold back to the trust when a family moves on) in a similar way to mechanisms established by Queenstown to enable its employees to live in or close to that city.

I would like to see greater attention given to activities which affect and enhance a stronger local community; and retention of natural environmental features eg Ngunguru Sandspit.



From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 30 Mar 2021 23:04:32 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Bruce Mauchline - 2021-LTP-SUB-321

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Bruce Mauchline - 2021-LTP-SUB-321

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-321

Your details:

Name:	Bruce Mauchline
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	72B King St
Best phone number:	094337453
Email:	mockeez@yahoo.com

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard	Yes
-------------------------	-----

at the hearing?	
-----------------	--

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	
Why?	<p>Neither of these options. I disagree with the proposed rate increases. Rates should only increase by the amount of the LCGI and no more. The majority of ratepayers are constrained in their earning ability by the movement in the CGI that most employers use when reviewing wages annually, which is then reflected in their disposable income. WDC should also apply this logic. To reflect in the LTP that the increase is only small in \$ terms is ingenuous. These figures are based on rateable valuations set in 2019 and do not reflect the current trend in house/land valuations. The anticipated increase in these values should be included in any deliberations when setting forecasts for the LTP. These forecasts should be the basis for expenditure during the LTP.</p>

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	<p>OPTION 2: Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hīhītaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North.</p>
Why?	<p>Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre</p> <p>I do not wish to see the WDC putting money into this proposal. WDC has already missed the boat when considering options for an Event Centre. This should have been built on the Whangarei</p>

	<p>RSA site to a scale similar to the Bruce Mason Centre in Takapuna which can seat 1000, or even similar to the Vodafone Events Centre in Manukau or the Spark Arena in Downtown Auckland. The areas in Forum North identified as the Bougainville Theatre and the Exhibition Hall should then have been converted to office space without the need for a “purpose built” council facility.</p> <p>The proposed size of the Events Centre will not provide the Whangarei District with a venue capable of hosting, under cover and seated, groups in excess of 750. This will still limit options for events that require larger numbers than that to attract entertainers or shows to the area. If we are to build an Events Centre then let's build one that will actually provide the community with a facility capable of hosting large numbers of spectators for major productions or concerts. Just because the Government will stump up a portion of the cost, this should not be given a priority consideration when making a decision. I</p> <p>The other major issue with this site is that there is very limited parking in close vicinity to this site now that the carparks on the other side of the river have (or will be) converted to green space.</p> <p>There are many options for conferences in the Whangarei District (some of which are listed below) so the perceived demand for extra conference facilities must be limited and in fact introducing another option will impact on these other venues.</p> <p>Councils should also not be involved in commercial enterprises. To accept liability for cost-overruns and future management</p>
--	--

and maintenance of the facility places an unknown onus on present and future ratepayers. If this event/conference centre was such a viable proposition then private enterprise would build it. That they can get the public purse to stump up is just good business sense from their perspective but provides little back for ratepayers other than more debt to service. I also note that the proposal for the Hihiaua Cultural Centre also includes conference facilities and theatre.

That the council has to spend \$3m on operational expenses shows that such a facility is not financially viable; i.e. it won't pay its way. The proposed site is also in a Flood and Tsunami Zone and the proposal does not appear to provide protection from such an event, nor consider rising sea levels.

Existing Conference/Event Facilities (Covered)

Distinction Hotel Up to 130 people

Quest hotel Small Groups

Semenoff Stadium Up to 450 people – with many options

Forum North Large Groups – several options

Riverbank Centre Medium Groups – two options

Trigg Arena Medium – Large groups

Barge Showgrounds Up to 180 people

ASB Stadium Up to 1700 people

Whangarei Golf Club Up to 120 people

Hikurangi Golf Club Up to 100 people

Oceans Resort Up to 120 people

Spire Pavilion Up to 190 people

FC Clubrooms Up to 120 people

A'Fare Conference Centre Small Groups

Flames International Hotel Up to 120 people

	<p>Dickens Inn Up to 85 people Settlers Up to 80 People</p> <p>Hihiaua Cultural Centre</p> <p>Funding for this should go ahead as planned providing it considers Tsunami protection and rising sea levels.</p> <p>Forum North Building</p> <p>Only minimal improvements should be made to this site once the council moves into its new edifice. Any consideration of using this site for a “Theatre” should be deferred until the next LTP cycle. The level of debt the council is proposing for capital type projects is too onerous over such a short term and projects need to be spread over a greater time-span. Council needs to remember that, while taking on debt to spread the cost of projects over future generations is correct, the cost to current ratepayers is actually higher than that borne by future generations. We can’t just keep piling on debt for debt’s sake. While council has placed a cap on what can be borrowed, that doesn’t mean it has to borrow for what can only be deemed nice-to-have projects. There are many essential projects that are not being done because finances are having to be directed at servicing debt. Let's wait until some of the historical debt has been repaid before lumping more on to nice-to-have projects.</p>
--	--

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability	OPTION 3: No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.
---	--

(see page 28)	
Why?	Current funding levels should suffice. Councils role should be directed in an oversight role. Where minimisation or mitigation is to be applied to council operations or facilities under the LTP these should be able to be managed within existing resources - if not then there is a serious issue with the capabilities of council staff assigned to these roles.

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	OPTION 1: Spend \$13m to make improvements to James and John St.
Why?	The more you allocate to a project the more likely it is that that is what the cost will be. Eliminate the nice-to-have elements, engage the community for their input and assistance with the development - I am sure that if asked groups such as Lions or Rotary would be more than happy to apply their resources in enhancing any development at minimal cost to ratepayers but with the same outcome.

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

Funding for Land for New "Major" Sportshub

Unless this proposal is based outside Whangarei City itself, then this should be abandoned. Council already owns a myriad of land that can be used as a "Sports Hub" (think Blue Goose). Without a clearer guide of what this Sportshub would cater for or where, then I cannot support council pursuing this. I would have thought that the town-planning part of council responsibilities would have already identified where future building growth might occur and have moved to secure a suitable site for this purpose already. (It seems to have no such problem identifying potential airport sites). Land will never be cheaper than it is

now. If there is a perceived need for land for a sports hub, then buy it now. If in the future it is not needed, sell it for social housing.

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 30 Mar 2021 09:17:19 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Les Kell - 2021-LTP-SUB-298

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Les Kell - 2021-LTP-SUB-298

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-298

Your details:

Name:	Les Kell
I am making this submission as:	On behalf of an organisation
Organisation name:	Maungatapere Village
Postal address:	P.O.Box 145. Maungatapere
Best phone number:	0272510044
Email:	welcomtokell@xtra.co.nz

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard at the hearing?	No
---	----

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	OPTION 1: Rates increase in year one (2021) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'. Rates increase in years two and three (2022-23) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.
Why?	

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 3: Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.
Why?	

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	OPTION 1: Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
Why?	

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	OPTION 1: Spend \$13m to make improvements to James and John St.
Why?	

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

I wish to support the Maungatapere Village submission in regard to providing funding/expertise for more recreation areas for walking, cycle ways, parks, and other leisure activities. With a growing population in the Maungatapere area I believe their submission deserves serious consideration.

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 30 Mar 2021 20:55:09 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Paul McDonald - 2021-LTP-SUB-311

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Paul McDonald - 2021-LTP-SUB-311

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-311

Your details:

Name:	Paul McDonald
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	12 Manawa drive rd3, Whangarei
Best phone number:	0211685070
Email:	paul@nuca.co.nz

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard	Yes
-------------------------	-----

at the hearing?	
-----------------	--

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	
Why?	

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 2: Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hīhīaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North.
Why?	Budget for these items has caused many community based projects to be removed from planning in the LTP.

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	OPTION 3: No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.
Why?	There is no statistical data to show the previous and existing effects of global warming. Similarly, all 3 of the proposed "city centre" projects exist in what Council would deem vulnerable sites.

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	OPTION 3: No additional funding for the city centre.
Why?	The options show no benefit to ratepayers or any link to stated

	levels of service.
--	--------------------

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

See the attached document on the submissions I support from Ruakaka Recreation Centre and The Northland Sports Coalition.

Ruakaka Recreation Centre Wahitakaro & Northland Regional Volleyball Arena
Submission to the Whangarei District Council Long Term Plan 2021 - 2031

"The Ruakaka Recreation Centre Committee and Volleyball Northland are helping local people in Bream Bay by providing a multi-purpose space for sports, cultural and community use at Bream Bays' first indoor sports hall and unique beach volleyball arena."

In 2018 the Ruakaka Recreation Centre (RRC) made a significant submission to the then Whangarei District Council (WDC) 2019 - 2029 Long Term Plan (LTP), including 1000 signed letters of support and a feasibility study.

That submission requested a contribution, as seed funding towards the development of 1/3rd the cost of the \$6 Million dollar facility. WDC has provided written support for the project several times. Staff supported the project within their asset management plans by proposing a budget in the 2021 LTP for a public car park. Ruakaka Recreation Centre has since then secured \$2.5 Million seed funding from MBIE as a Crown Infrastructure Project (CIP). Northland Volleyball Association is now involved and building a Regional Volleyball Facility.

Statement from the Ruakaka Recreation Centre Committee.

The Committee has put significant resources and time into the proposal for a new Multi Use Recreation Centre and Regional Volleyball Arena. The project creates immediate employment opportunities during design and construction and the ongoing facility

operations. The Facility will be located centrally in the village, as part of the wider sports, cultural and business precinct. It will provide for both the current and future needs of one of New Zealand's fastest growing areas, Bream Bay.

The committee recognises and is grateful for the significant contribution from the Governments Shovel Ready fund. More than ever the wellbeing of our community is under pressure. We believe the investment in recreational health facilities provide lifelong benefits to all people.

The committee will provide accurate governance and project documentation. This project aligns well with wide recognition of Ruakaka as a High Growth Area with projects which boost the regional economy. The facility will be owned and managed by the RRC. It will provide greater access to recreation, health and cultural opportunities for locals and an integration point for the new population.

Yours Sincerely,

Ruakaka Recreation Centre Incorporated Committee.

Submission item 1.

We request the Whangarei District Council budget \$1,000,000 within the 2021 - 2031 LTP for public car parking at Ruakaka Sports Park.

Reasons for this request:

Council and Ruakaka Recreation Centre have worked for many years to implement improvements to Ruakaka Recreation Ground, including new fields, skatepark and a new indoor facility, a carpark is missing to accommodate those improvements.

WDC is currently expanding the park use through 2 new football field developments, increasing the park usage, traffic and parking issues.

Increased population growth, park use and park development requires additional car parks. A recent Traffic Impact Assessment determines an approximately 130 space car park at the reserve is necessary to support the increased park and facility use.

WDC road changes at Takutai Place, removed 20 car parks from the existing Recreation Centre site.

The informal parking on Sime Road is a health and safety concern.

A new community funded skatepark, valued at \$400,000 has been constructed with no carpark.

WDC , by contributing to this carpark would benefit from the completion of a mostly non-council funded facility, for the benefit of the people of Whangarei, creating employment, a public events space and sports hub, with regional sporting significance.

Partnership with the Northland Volleyball Association will see a Regional and National level volleyball and Beach Volleyball facility on the site, hosting tournaments and bringing visitors and economic benefit to Ruakaka.

The building provides for many community efficiencies in terms of replacing the need for both football and the local High School requiring further facilities. It takes a holistic approach to facility planning.

Third party funders view Council contribution towards the project favourably.

The Project is supported by the following key stakeholders:

Ministry of Building Innovation and Employment.

Northland Volleyball association.

Patuharakeke

Sport Northland

Northland Sports Coalition

Ruakaka Residents and Ratepayers Association

Bream Bay United Football Association

The many users of the facility

Attached please find.

Letters of support.

A project plan summary is below.

The Feasibility Study.

Most recent architectural proposals.

Investment source: Investment from funding agencies is proposed as follows:

Deliverable

Investment Source

Amount

Status

Stage 1

MBIE Shovel Ready Fund

\$2.5M

Achieved

Stage 2 (Public car park)

Whangarei District Council

To \$1M

Decision June 2021

Stage 2 Community Sports Hall/high performance arena

Lotteries Grants

\$3-4M

Application stage

Stage 2 Beach Volleyball Arena.

Foundation North

\$1M

Application Stage

Total

Up to \$7.5M

Public Car park: With community raising \$7Million to build a facility for community, Council ought to consider, as it has done elsewhere, the inclusion of public car parking at the Ruakaka Sports Park.

The Sports park has 2 new football fields being built by WDC and these fields require car parking and none is apparently planned for that development. Currently the RRC have less car parks than prior to the development of Takutai Place.

The image below shows the central location of the site to the town, the park and the school.

Submission item 2.

The RRC support the Northland Sports Coalition request for:

Funding for the implementation of the Whangarei Active Recreation and Sport Strategy – specifically a District Facility Navigator role.

Support for specific projects highlighted in the consultation document: the continuation of Pohe Island developments; Hikurangi Skatepark; upgrade of walking tracks; developing community sportsfields/hubs

That Council considers increasing the amount of funding available for active recreation and sport facilities through the contestable partnership fund – we believe an increase of funding should be available for key sport and recreation facilities

Further reasons for WDC support..

The Facility Project is underway and will require the public infrastructure to ensure full public access.

No other LTP community and sport project has the same area of benefit, support or governance structure in place. This is the project with the highest future demand and largest catchment.

Over 1,000 letters of support have been received for this project. The project is supported by Sport Northland, Northland Football Federation and many other organisations who seek to improve the lives of local people.

A feasibility Study is Complete

The project has Architects, engineers, planners and project management expertise already assigned.

A traffic Impact Assessment is completed.

The proven Governance Structure already exists

The Land is available and already leased.

Bream Bay is identified as an area of high growth, Council must plan and provide adequately for that growth.

The link between mental health, especially of youth, and a foundation of good exercise and social development is well known. Bream Bay youth require Councils assistance to provide these facilities for their benefit.

WDC has budgeted the development of land, currently leased by the RRC into sports fields prior to it developing a Reserve Management Plan as it is required to do within the Reserves Act 1977. Such a process would identify priority needs for the community. Council has budgeted some \$800k towards field development.

The development of new fields still leave the Bream Bay football fraternity without a club facility. Development of the new building would enable the existing building to free up for use as a football building, near to the fields. Without this, Football could expect to spend a further \$1.5Million providing such a facility.

The WDC has identified several items in its "Interim Development Plan" the action items have been largely achieved by volunteers at Ruakaka.

RRC have fundraised and project managed facility development worth in excess of \$2.9 Million in the past few years.

The stakeholders have gained \$2.5Million in seed funding for stage 1, and had their

expression of interest accepted for stage 2 (\$5M) by lottery grants.

The project was set to employ many people during construction and increase FTE operational by 3FTE. Economic development in the Ruakaka area is important.

Volleyball Northland and Volleyball New Zealand have partnered in the development to build and manage a National and regional beach/indoor volleyball facility.

That over \$70,000 in volunteer and pro bono work has been completed to bring the plan to its current viable stage.

Project Summary:

The Ruakaka Recreation Centre Committee and Volleyball Northland are helping local people in Bream Bay by providing a multi-purpose space for sports, cultural and community use at Bream Bays' first indoor sports hall and unique beach volleyball arena. The project is being done in 2 stages and stage 1 is underway now with the help of the Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment, Shovel Ready grant.

Stage 1 is a modern community gym and wellbeing facility and will cost \$2.5 million. It is an easy access building on the Tiki Place Park, situated near to the new skatepark only 3 minutes walk from the High School, with its own easy parking.

The Ruakaka Recreation Centre Committee are excited about the new building, they have an old building now and it is too small. A new facility also frees up the existing centre for football, squash and other clubs.

Stage 1 is funded to \$2.5 Million from the Infrastructure Reference Group Covid19 Recovery Fund. The government's shovel ready fund has been amazing in getting the first stage of the project underway and will be a great investment of taxpayer money. The committee is grateful for the support from Government which recognises the specific growth and demand issues in Bream Bay. The committee aims to employ and upskill local people

as much as possible and encourage knowledge and skills improvement, especially for the local youth. Stage 2 is a 2 court indoor sports hall, event space and beach volleyball arena, and will cost about \$5 Million to build. to support the people living here, this is an obvious opportunity. It connects the beach and the main shopping centre, surrounded by open space.

The people coming to Ruakaka need a place to gather for whatever reason, a place they feel welcomed and can meet the locals. A central area to meet the locals so that the stories of Ruakaka become those of our new neighbours, colleagues and team mates. A warm welcome assists the reputation of Ruakaka as a place to move to live, work and play. With all the development in Bream Bay, the area needs social infrastructure, It gives a sense of place.

There is huge potential in the new building to centralise a cultural precinct at Ruakaka. This is a once in a generation opportunity. As a multi purpose facility it's versatile so that Bream Bay will have a one stop shop for sport, leisure, clubs, trade shows or events.

The facility will be the first public indoor facility for many years, and as there is none planned in the draft LTP, the only one for a further 10 years, in the highest percentage population growth area in the district.

The facility is a Regionally Significant sports facility and is supported in the most recent Regional Sports strategy.

The facility therefore qualifies for funding from large scale third party funders, one of which would support up to 2/3rds of the total cost, depending on the seed funding being achieved.

The Project team are positive that the funding for the facility can be gained, the WDC , as the landowner and as the authority for the public access and use to the wider park has a vested interest in the development as it contributes to the outcomes within its 2021 - 2031 LTP.

The Project Outline

Key Objectives and deliverables.

Develop a multipurpose wellness centre at Tiki Place Reserve

Develop a Northland Regional Volleyball Arena and High Performance Centre.

Develop Bream Bays first multi purpose Sports Hall.

Key Stakeholders:

The existing recreation centre users.

Over 60s club.

Bream Bay United Football Club

Volleyball Northland

Basketball Northland

Northland Netball Association

Bream Bay College

Patuharakeke Trust

Bream Bay Community Trust.

Project Readiness:

The facility has been planned for some time and is ready to move to construction as soon as the relevant local permits are provided.

The following Phase 1 work has already been completed:

Integration with District Development Structural Plans.

Inclusion in the Whangarei District Council, Recreation Strategy

Stakeholders and funding agencies are engaged.

Alignment with WDC expansion of the surrounding fields, due in 2020.

Consent, ground engineering and traffic preliminary assessments are completed.

Preliminary design is completed.

Lease arrangements enabling the building on the land are in place.

A feasibility study is completed.

Public support has been gained.

Administrative and funding liaison positions are in place.

Governance and financial auditing requirements of third party funders are met.

Funding for stage 1 is secured to 2.5Million via MBIE

Design and Project Management Team Procured.

Design workshops stage 1 and 2 advanced.

A mix of Community Facility and Regional Sports Arena:

The Northland Regional Volleyball Arena will share the site with the Community Sports Hall. 6 outdoor beach volleyball courts will be provided AND also available for community use via bookings. This compliments and brings greater access to sports to the local community.

The Community Recreation Multipurpose Hall

For Foundation North consideration, the Community Recreation Hall (proposed as Stage 2) provides for 2 full sized Netball Courts indoors. This provides for existing demand, demand from the school and for community events. The Community Facility is designed to a scale which provides futureproofing to cater for the anticipated high population growth in Ruakaka.

Time and Cost Schedules

Time and cost for this project are managed in 2 stages: Stage 1 is the local wellbeing centre, stage 2 the Sports Hall. If funding is achieved in 2021 then stage 2 will begin concurrent with Stage 1, to provide overall efficiencies and contract effectiveness.

Stage 1 is funded to 2.5 Million via a government Shovel Ready Fund.

The remaining \$5 Million is anticipated to come from third party investments being applied for at present.

A brief History of the project over the past 4 years.

Pre 2017: Pre-planning, lease arrangements in place, user and demand profiles Sport and Stakeholder Liaison

2017: A thorough Feasibility Study (funded via Lotteries Grants) completed late 2017 provides the basis for project bulk costs as this sight prices from a likely construction partner and a Quantity Survey Check. The study showed the building was feasible.

2018- 2019 Since late 2017 the committee has been finalising contracts, leases, administration and governance and completing vital planning with the Whangarei District

Council, the land owner.

In 2018 the committee made a submission to the WHangarei District Council requesting 1/3rd funding.

2020: Applications were made to funders and MBIE funding was successful. The committee developed the staged plan with professional input.

Procurement of design services was completed using Government best Practise and Social Procurement Guidelines. Project Director, planing and engineering contracts were procured for stage 1, with a view to possibly continue with those services through stage 2 if contracts met deliverables. NB: MBIE funding was not contracted until December 2020, unfortunately this left the timeframe between funding the professional services to develop resource consent with very tight timeframes.

2021: During early 2021 further professional services have been engaged for the design and engineering works.

Ruakaka Recreation Centre Wahitakaro & Northland Regional Volleyball Arena

Submission to the Whangarei District Council Long Term Plan 2021 - 2031

“The Ruakaka Recreation Centre Committee and Volleyball Northland are helping local people in Bream Bay by providing a multi-purpose space for sports, cultural and community use at Bream Bays’ first indoor sports hall and unique beach volleyball arena.”

In 2018 the Ruakaka Recreation Centre (RRC) made a significant submission to the then Whangarei District Council (WDC) 2019 - 2029 Long Term Plan (LTP), including 1000 signed letters of support and a feasibility study.

That submission requested a contribution, as seed funding towards the development of 1/3rd the cost of the \$6 Million dollar facility. WDC has provided written support for the project several times. Staff supported the project within their asset management plans by proposing a budget in the 2021 LTP for a public car park. Ruakaka Recreation Centre has since then secured \$2.5 Million seed funding from MBIE as a Crown Infrastructure Project (CIP). Northland Volleyball Association is now involved and building a Regional Volleyball Facility.

Statement from the Ruakaka Recreation Centre Committee.

The Committee has put significant resources and time into the proposal for a new Multi Use Recreation Centre and Regional Volleyball Arena. The project creates immediate employment opportunities during design and construction and the ongoing facility operations. The Facility will be located centrally in the village, as part of the wider sports, cultural and business precinct. It will provide for both the current and future needs of one of New Zealand's fastest growing areas, Bream Bay.

The committee recognises and is grateful for the significant contribution from the Governments Shovel Ready fund. More than ever the wellbeing of our community is under pressure. We believe the investment in recreational health facilities provide lifelong benefits to all people.

The committee will provide accurate governance and project documentation. This project aligns well with wide recognition of Ruakaka as a High Growth Area with projects which boost the regional economy. The facility will be owned and managed by the RRC. It will provide greater access to recreation, health and cultural opportunities for locals and an integration point for the new population.

Yours Sincerely,

Ruakaka Recreation Centre Incorporated Committee.

Submission item 1.

We request the Whangarei District Council budget \$1,000,000 within the 2021 - 2031 LTP for public car parking at Ruakaka Sports Park.

Reasons for this request:

1. Council and Ruakaka Recreation Centre have worked for many years to implement improvements to Ruakaka Recreation Ground, including new fields, skatepark and a new indoor facility, a carpark is missing to accommodate those improvements.
2. WDC is currently expanding the park use through 2 new football field developments, increasing the park usage, traffic and parking issues.
3. Increased population growth, park use and park development requires additional car parks. A recent Traffic Impact Assessment determines an approximately 130 space car park at the reserve is necessary to support the increased park and facility use.
4. WDC road changes at Takutai Place, removed 20 car parks from the existing Recreation Centre site.
5. The informal parking on Sime Road is a health and safety concern.
6. A new community funded skatepark, valued at \$400,000 has been constructed with no carpark.
7. WDC, by contributing to this carpark would benefit from the completion of a mostly non-council funded facility, for the benefit of the people of Whangarei, creating employment, a public events space and sports hub, with regional sporting significance.
8. Partnership with the Northland Volleyball Association will see a Regional and National level volleyball and Beach Volleyball facility on the site, hosting tournaments and bringing visitors and economic benefit to Ruakaka.
9. The building provides for many community efficiencies in terms of replacing the need for both football and the local High School requiring further facilities. It takes a holistic approach to facility planning.
10. Third party funders view Council contribution towards the project favourably.

The Project is supported by the following key stakeholders:

- Ministry of Building Innovation and Employment.
- Northland Volleyball association.
- Patuharakeke
- Sport Northland
- Northland Sports Coalition
- Ruakaka Residents and Ratepayers Association
- Bream Bay United Football Association
- The many users of the facility

Attached please find.

1. Letters of support.
2. A project plan summary is below.
3. The Feasibility Study.
4. Most recent architectural proposals.

Investment source: Investment from funding agencies is proposed as follows:

Deliverable	Investment Source	Amount	Status
Stage 1	MBIE Shovel Ready Fund	\$2.5M	Achieved
Stage 2 (Public car park)	Whangarei District Council	To \$1M	Decision June 2021
Stage 2 Community Sports Hall/high performance arena	Lotteries Grants	\$3-4M	Application stage
Stage 2 Beach Volleyball Arena.	Foundation North	\$1M	Application Stage
Total		Up to \$7.5M	

Public Car park: With community raising \$7Million to build a facility for community, Council ought to consider, as it has done elsewhere, the inclusion of public car parking at the Ruakaka Sports Park. The Sports park has 2 new football fields being built by WDC and these fields require car parking and none is apparently planned for that development. Currently the RRC have **less car parks** than prior to the development of Takutai Place.

The image below shows the central location of the site to the town, the park and the school.



Submission item 2.**The RRC support the Northland Sports Coalition request for:**

1. Funding for the implementation of the Whangarei Active Recreation and Sport Strategy – specifically a District Facility Navigator role.
2. Support for specific projects highlighted in the consultation document: the continuation of Pohe Island developments; Hikurangi Skatepark; upgrade of walking tracks; developing community sportsfields/hubs
3. That Council considers increasing the amount of funding available for active recreation and sport facilities through the contestable partnership fund – we believe an increase of funding should be available for key sport and recreation facilities

Further reasons for WDC support..

The Facility Project is underway and will require the public infrastructure to ensure full public access.

1. No other LTP community and sport project has the same area of benefit, support or governance structure in place. This is the project with the highest future demand and largest catchment.
2. Over 1,000 letters of support have been received for this project. The project is supported by Sport Northland, Northland Football Federation and many other organisations who seek to improve the lives of local people.
3. A feasibility Study is Complete
4. The project has Architects, engineers, planners and project management expertise already assigned.
5. A traffic Impact Assessment is completed.
6. The proven Governance Structure already exists
7. The Land is available and already leased.
8. Bream Bay is identified as an area of high growth, Council must plan and provide adequately for that growth.
9. The link between mental health, especially of youth, and a foundation of good exercise and social development is well known. Bream Bay youth require Councils assistance to provide these facilities for their benefit.
10. WDC has budgeted the development of land, currently leased by the RRC into sports fields prior to it developing a Reserve Management Plan as it is required to do within the Reserves Act 1977. Such a process would identify priority needs for the community. Council has budgeted some \$800k towards field development.
11. The development of new fields still leave the Bream Bay football fraternity without a club facility. Development of the new building would enable the existing building to free up for use as a football building, near to the fields. Without this, Football could expect to spend a further \$1.5Million providing such a facility.
12. The WDC has identified several items in its "Interim Development Plan" the action items have been largely achieved by volunteers at Ruakaka.
13. RRC have fundraised and project managed facility development worth in excess of \$2.9 Million in the past few years.
14. The stakeholders have gained \$2.5Million in seed funding for stage 1, and had their expression of interest accepted for stage 2 (\$5M) by lottery grants.
15. The project was set to employ many people during construction and increase FTE operational by 3FTE. Economic development in the Ruakaka area is important.
16. Volleyball Northland and Volleyball New Zealand have partnered in the development to build and manage a National and regional beach/indoor volleyball facility.
17. That over \$70,000 in volunteer and pro bono work has been completed to bring the plan to its current viable stage.

Project Summary:

The Ruakaka Recreation Centre Committee and Volleyball Northland are helping local people in Bream Bay by providing a multi-purpose space for sports, cultural and community use at Bream Bays' first indoor sports hall and unique beach volleyball arena. The project is being done in 2 stages and stage 1 is underway now with the help of the Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment, Shovel Ready grant.

Stage 1 is a modern community gym and wellbeing facility and will cost \$2.5 million. It is an easy access building on the Tiki Place Park, situated near to the new skatepark only 3 minutes walk from the High School, with its own easy parking.

The Ruakaka Recreation Centre Committee are excited about the new building, they have an old building now and it is too small. A new facility also frees up the existing centre for football, squash and other clubs.

Stage 1 is funded to \$2.5 Million from the Infrastructure Reference Group Covid19 Recovery Fund. The government's shovel ready fund has been amazing in getting the first stage of the project underway and will be a great investment of taxpayer money. The committee is grateful for the support from Government which recognises the specific growth and demand issues in Bream Bay. The committee aims to employ and upskill local people as much as possible and encourage knowledge and skills improvement, especially for the local youth. Stage 2 is a 2 court indoor sports hall, event space and beach volleyball arena, and will cost about \$5 Million to build. to support the people living here, this is an obvious opportunity. It connects the beach and the main shopping centre, surrounded by open space.

The people coming to Ruakaka need a place to gather for whatever reason, a place they feel welcomed and can meet the locals. A central area to meet the locals so that the stories of Ruakaka become those of our new neighbours, colleagues and team mates. A warm welcome assists the reputation of Ruakaka as a place to move to live, work and play. With all the development in Bream Bay, the area needs social infrastructure, It gives a sense of place.

There is huge potential in the new building to centralise a cultural precinct at Ruakaka. This is a once in a generation opportunity. As a multi purpose facility it's versatile so that Bream Bay will have a one stop shop for sport, leisure, clubs, trade shows or events.

The facility will be the first public indoor facility for many years, and as there is none planned in the draft LTP, the only one for a further 10 years, in the highest percentage population growth area in the district.

The facility is a Regionally Significant sports facility and is supported in the most recent Regional Sports strategy.

The facility therefore qualifies for funding from large scale third party funders, one of which would support up to 2/3rds of the total cost, depending on the seed funding being achieved.

The Project team are positive that the funding for the facility can be gained, the WDC, as the landowner and as the authority for the public access and use to the wider park has a vested interest in the development as it contributes to the outcomes within its 2021 - 2031 LTP.

The Project Outline

Key Objectives and deliverables.

1. Develop a multipurpose wellness centre at Tiki Place Reserve
2. Develop a Northland Regional Volleyball Arena and High Performance Centre.
3. Develop Bream Bays first multi purpose Sports Hall.

Key Stakeholders:

The existing recreation centre users.

Over 60s club.

Bream Bay United Football Club

Volleyball Northland

Basketball Northland

Northland Netball Association

Bream Bay College

Patuharakeke Trust

Bream Bay Community Trust.

Project Readiness:

The facility has been planned for some time and is ready to move to construction as soon as the relevant local permits are provided.

The following Phase 1 work has already been completed:

- Integration with District Development Structural Plans.
- Inclusion in the Whangarei District Council, Recreation Strategy
- Stakeholders and funding agencies are engaged.
- Alignment with WDC expansion of the surrounding fields, due in 2020.
- Consent, ground engineering and traffic preliminary assessments are completed.
- Preliminary design is completed.
- Lease arrangements enabling the building on the land are in place.
- A feasibility study is completed.
- Public support has been gained.
- Administrative and funding liaison positions are in place.
- Governance and financial auditing requirements of third party funders are met.
- Funding for stage 1 is secured to 2.5 Million via MBIE
- Design and Project Management Team Procured.
- Design workshops stage 1 and 2 advanced.

A mix of Community Facility and Regional Sports Arena:

The Northland Regional Volleyball Arena will share the site with the Community Sports Hall. 6 outdoor beach volleyball courts will be provided AND also available for community use via bookings. This compliments and brings greater access to sports to the local community.

The Community Recreation MultipurposeHall

For Foundation North consideration, the Community Recreation Hall (proposed as Stage 2) provides for 2 full sized Netball Courts indoors. This provides for existing demand, demand from the school and for community events. The Community Facility is designed to a scale which provides futureproofing to cater for the anticipated high population growth in Ruakaka.

Time and Cost Schedules

Time and cost for this project are managed in 2 stages: Stage 1 is the local wellbeing centre, stage 2 the Sports Hall. If funding is achieved in 2021 then stage 2 will begin concurrent with Stage 1, to provide overall efficiencies and contract effectiveness.

Stage 1 is funded to 2.5Million via a government Shovel Ready Fund.

The remaining \$5 Million is anticipated to come from third party investments being applied for at present.

A brief History of the project over the past 4 years.

Pre 2017:Pre-planning, lease arrangements in place, user and demand profiles Sport and Stakeholder Liaison

2017:A thorough Feasibility Study (funded via Lotteries Grants) completed late 2017 provides the basis for project bulk costs as this sight prices from a likely construction partner and a Quantity Survey Check. The study showed the building was feasible.

2018- 2019 Since late 2017 the committee has been finalising contracts, leases, administration and governance and completing vital planning with the Whangarei District Council, the land owner.

In 2018 the committee made a submission to the WHangarei District Council requesting 1/3rd funding.

2020: Applications were made to funders and MBIE funding was successful. The committee developed the staged plan with professional input.

Procurement of design services was completed using Government best Practise and Social Procurement Guidelines. Project Director, planing and engineering contracts were procured for stage 1, with a view to possibly continue with those services through stage 2 if contracts met deliverables. NB: MBIE funding was not contracted until December 2020, unfortunately this left the timeframe between funding the professional services to develop resource consent with very tight timeframes.

2021: During early 2021 further professional services have been engaged for the design and engineering works.



Ruakākā Multipurpose Facility

Peter Snell Road, Ruakākā, Northland



Project | Address | Client:

Ruakaka Multipurpose Facility
Peter Snell Road, Ruakaka, Northland

Title:

Location Plan
1:5000@A3

Page 192 of 386

Issue & Revisions:

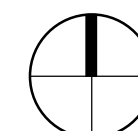
**evatt
martin**
Architects

Date Issued:

30 Mar 2021

Drawing No. & Revision:

SK 01 **1**





Project | Address | Client:

Ruakaka Multipurpose Facility
Peter Snell Road, Ruakaka, Northland

Title:

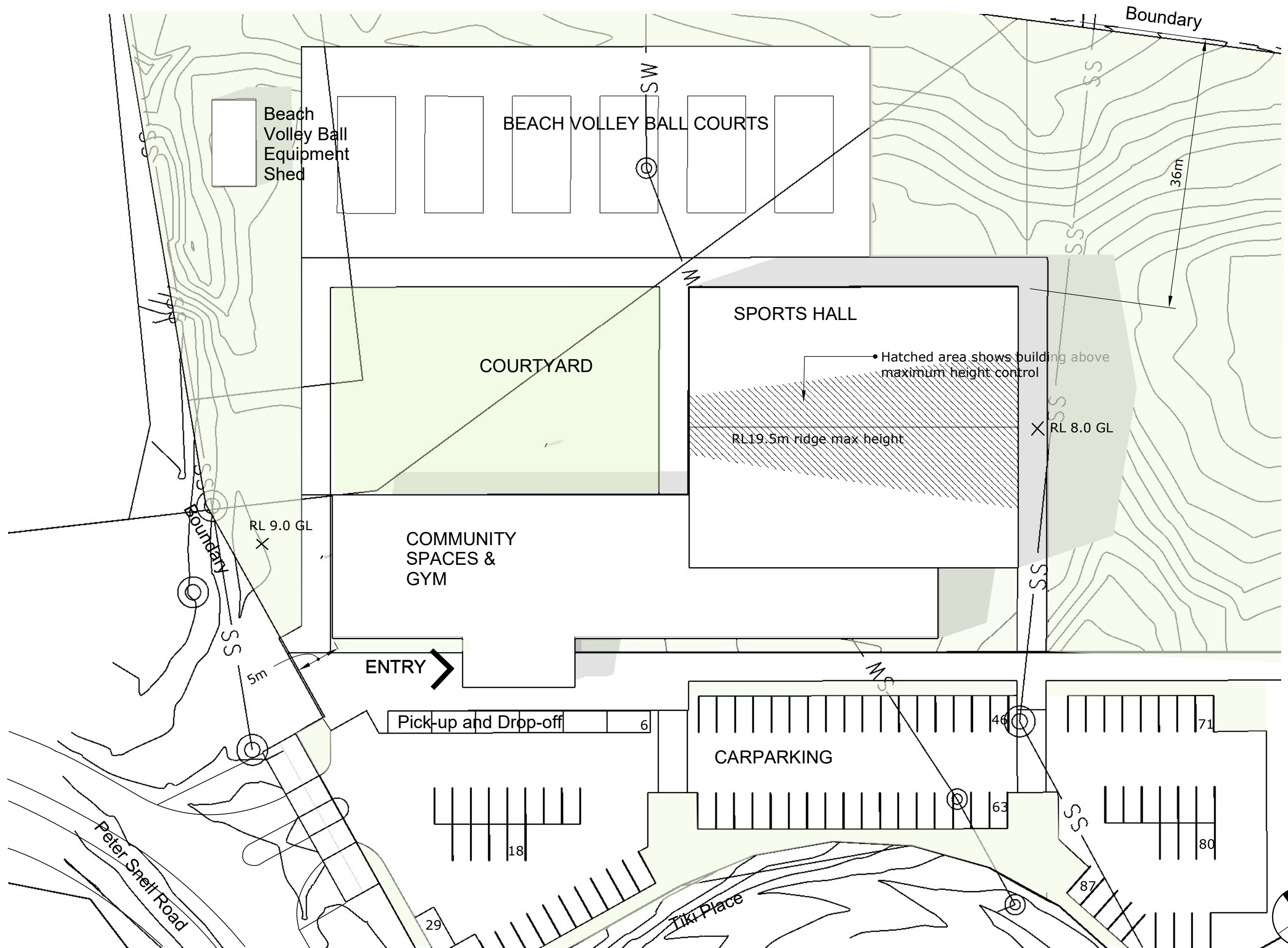
Site Plan
1:2000@A3

Page 193 of 386

Issue & Revisions:

**evatt
martin**
Architects

Date Issued:
30 Mar 2021
Drawing No. & Revision:
SK 02 1



Project | Address | Client:

Ruakaka Multipurpose Facility
Peter Snell Road, Ruakaka, Northland

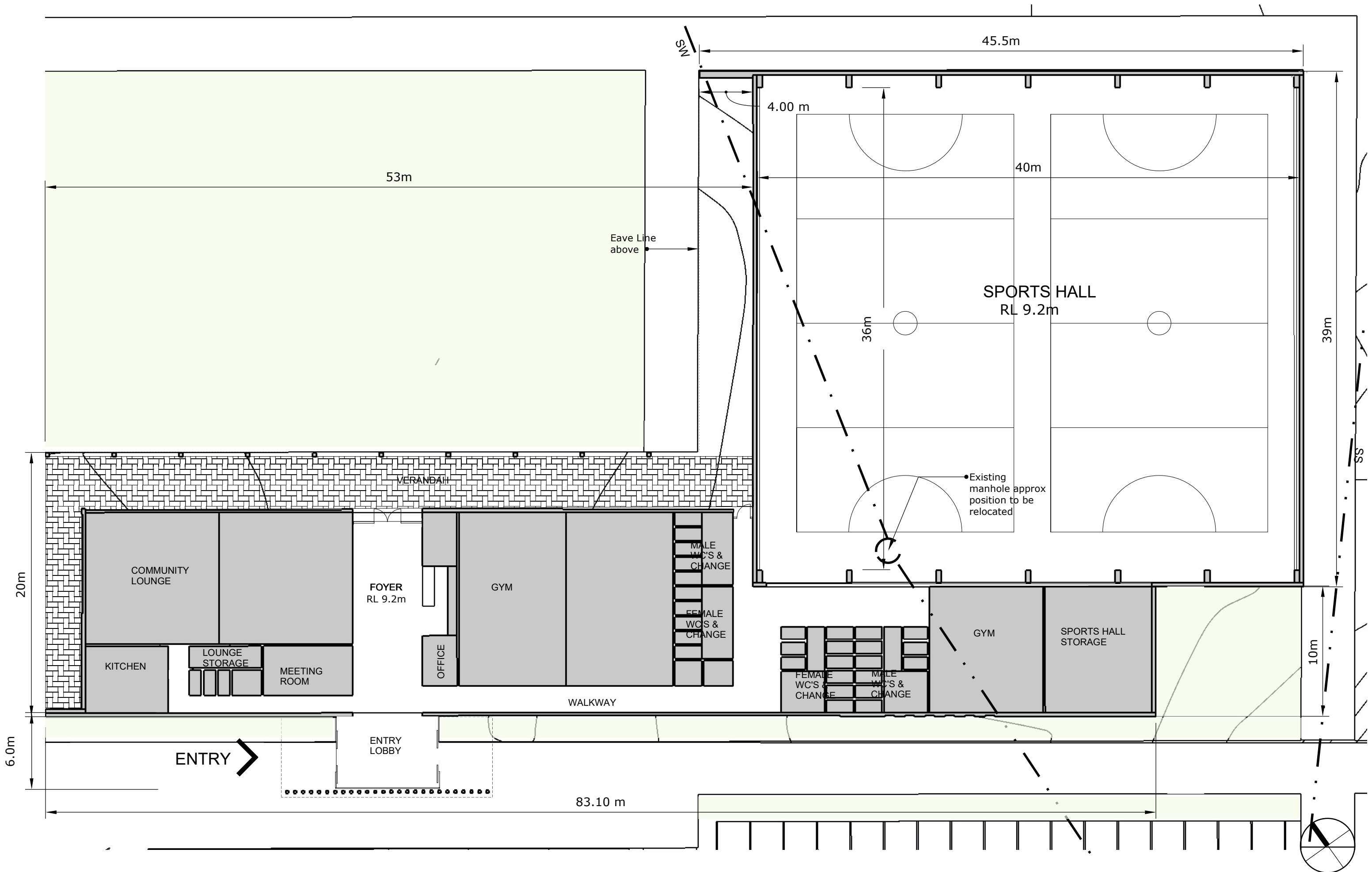
Title:

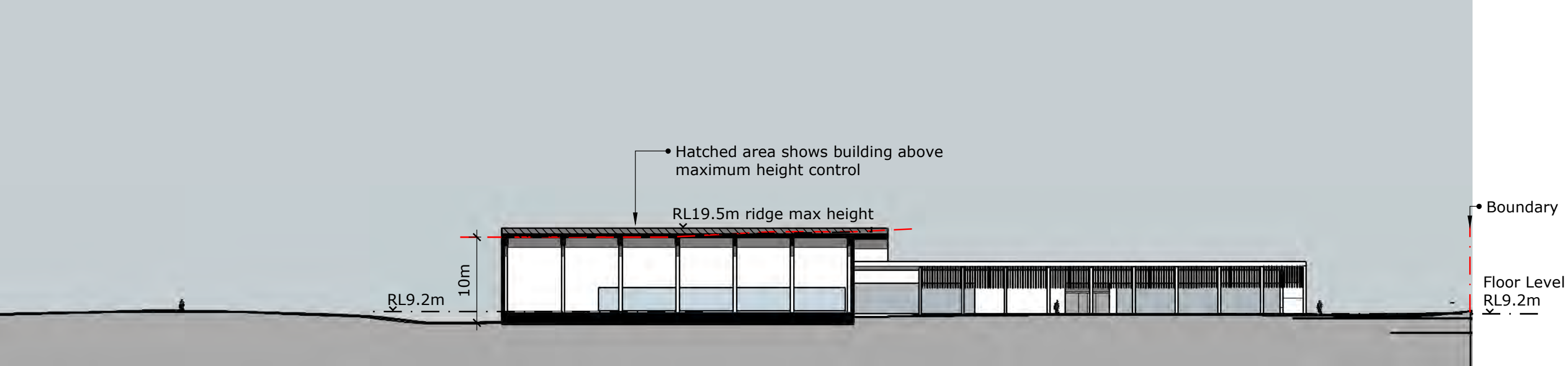
Roof and Landscape
Plan 1:500@A3
Page 194 of 386

Issue & Revisions:

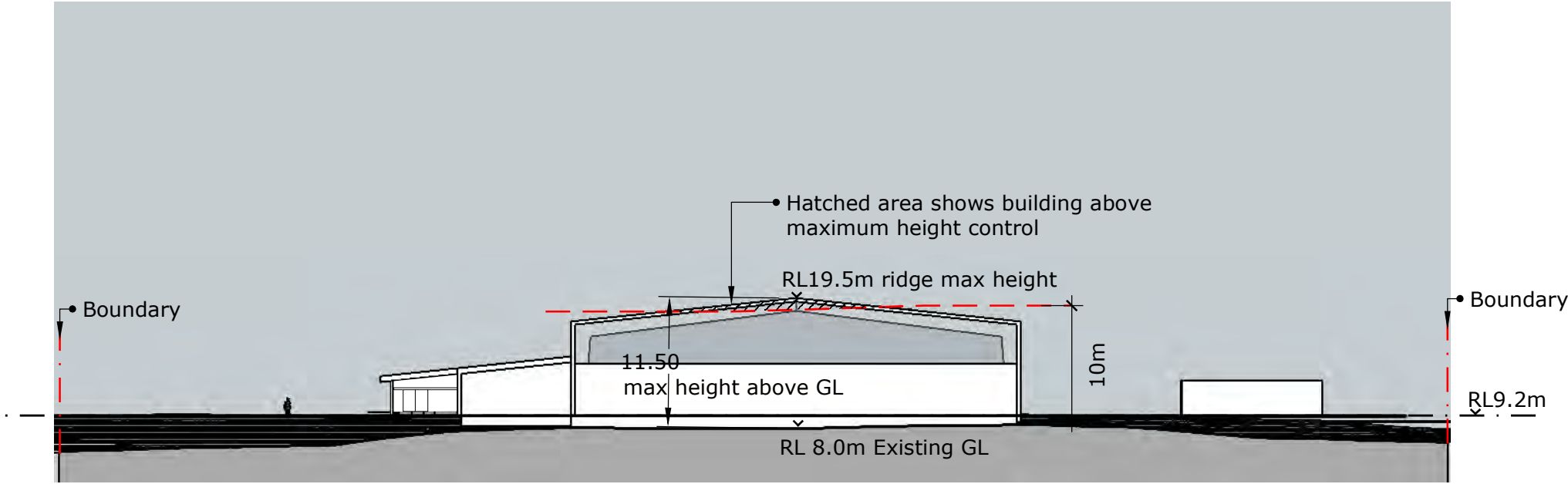
**evatt
martin**
Architects

Date Issued:
30 Mar 2021
Drawing No. & Revision:
SK 03 1

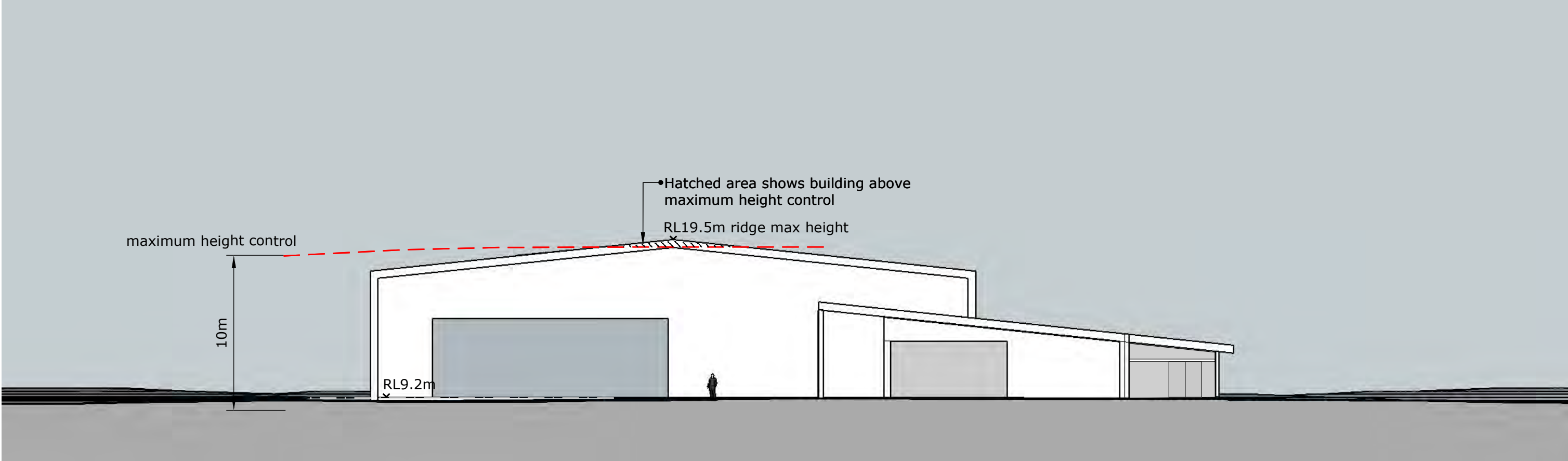




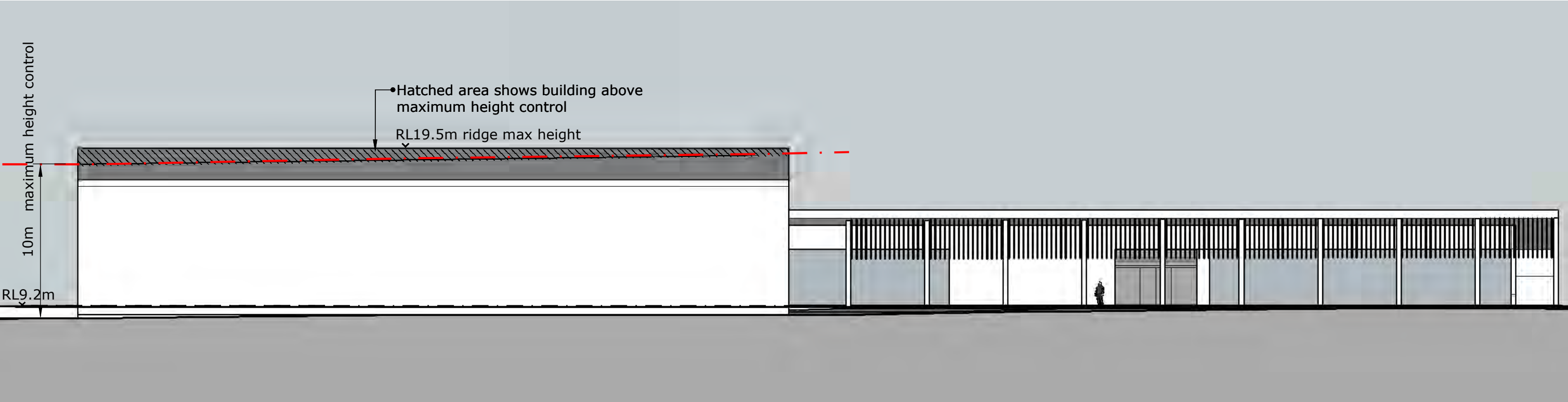
East West Section



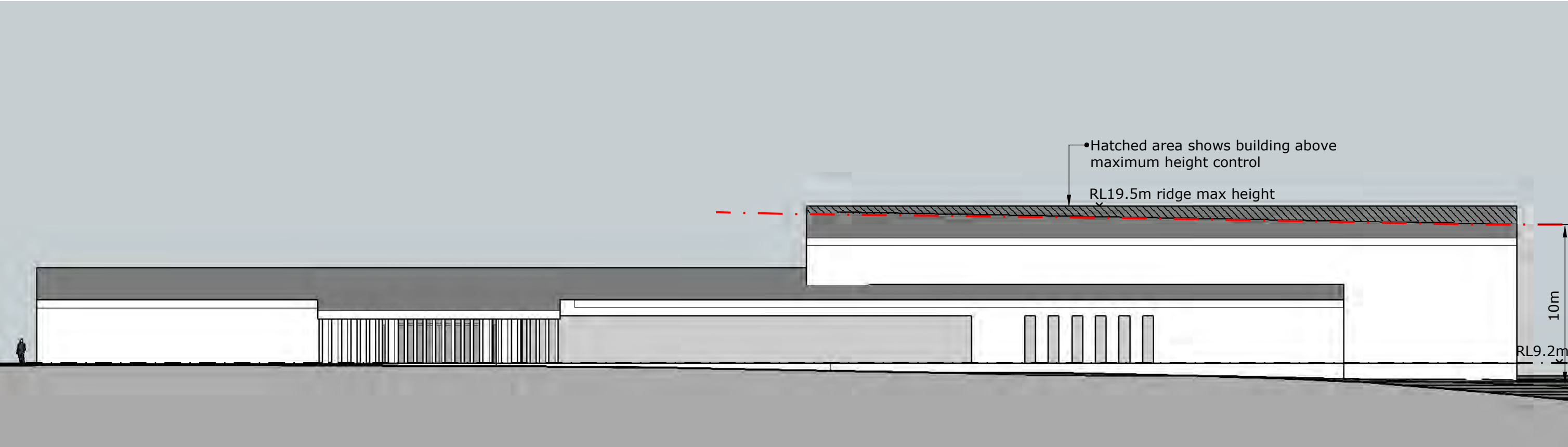
North South Section



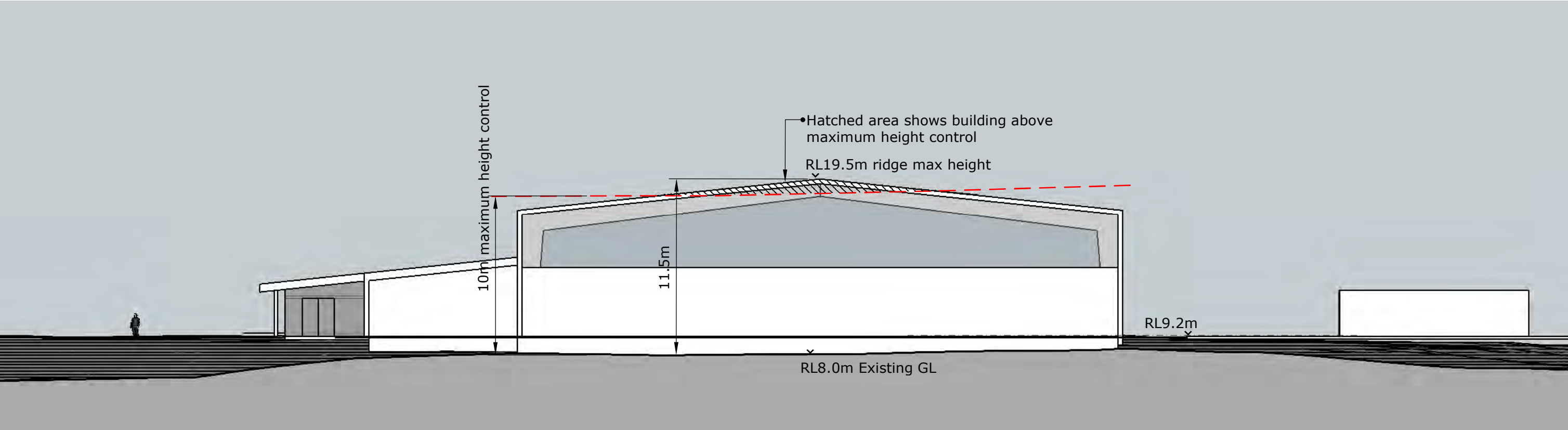
Northwest Elevation



Northeast Elevation



Southwest Elevation



Southeast Elevation

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 30 Mar 2021 21:22:53 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Paul McDonald - 2021-LTP-SUB-312

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Paul McDonald - 2021-LTP-SUB-312

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-312

Your details:

Name:	Paul McDonald
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	12 manawa drive rd3, whangarei
Best phone number:	0211685070
Email:	paul@nuca.co.nz

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard	Yes
-------------------------	-----

at the hearing?	
-----------------	--

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	OPTION 1: Rates increase in year one (2021) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'. Rates increase in years two and three (2022-23) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.
Why?	

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 2: Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hīhīāua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North.
Why?	Support community projects within the community outside of the city.

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	OPTION 3: No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.
Why?	There is no evidence provided that human co2 causes global warming, no evidence of increased rates of seal level rise in One Tree Point and no assessment provided to make a decision on in these regards.

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	OPTION 3: No additional funding for the city centre.
Why?	The spending in the city ought to be spent supporting

	communities outside of the city.
--	----------------------------------

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

Oppose the Sandy Bay Seawall:

\$1.5 Million is proposed for a sea wall at Sandy Bay. on page 121 of the draft ltp 2021. for the following reasons.

1. This seawall is not required, there has been several floods in the area and the natural ability of the coast to recover and minimize damage is evidence enough to support the National Coastal Policy Statements preference for no hard structures within the marine and costal environment.
2. The seawall will cause irreversible damage to the coast and the bay, its ecosystem support services and amenity.
3. The seawall will cause damage to a surfbreak of regional significance, and this stance is supported by prior correspondence to Council from the New Zealand Surf Protection Society.
4. The Department of Conservation, a landowner at the site, has not provided permission to Council for the works.

The previous works completed by the Council at Sandy Bay resulted in works done without consent, and then erosion protection work being removed, wasting hundreds of thousands of ratepayer dollars.

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 1 Apr 2021 03:19:40 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Arthur McInnes - 2021-LTP-SUB-478

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Arthur McInnes - 2021-LTP-SUB-478

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-478

Your details:

Name:	Arthur McInnes
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	165 Peach Orchard Road RD4 hikurangi
Best phone number:	
Email:	

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard	No
-------------------------	----

at the hearing?	
-----------------	--

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	OPTION 1: Rates increase in year one (2021) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'. Rates increase in years two and three (2022-23) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.
Why?	

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	
Why?	Climate change adaptation is more important.

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	OPTION 2: Put \$7.4m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
Why?	Climate change is an existential threat to human kind, and prevention and adaptation are the most important things council should be focousing on. Local food production, sustainable housing, protection and regeneration of natural ecosystems, and not building in places that will be under water in a few decades. The amount of money allocated should be far greater.

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	
Why?	Climate change adaptation is more important!

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

As stated before, Climate change is an existential threat to humanity, and the most urgent issue facing council. Urgent and drastic action is needed to reshape our society and our region to adapt to the changes we will be facing in the very near future. Local food production, sustainable housing, regenerative agriculture, flood, drought and fire mitigation are all things that council should be focousing on.

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021



We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name

I am making this submission as: ☒ An individual ☐ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name

Keith McIntyre

Postal address

*10 Parawai Crescent
Whangarei*

Best number to contact you on

Email

Keithmcintyre98@gmail.com

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April?

☐ Yes ☒ No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

OPTION 1: Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.

Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.

OPTION 2: Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

WHY?

There should be no rates increase.

Council is inefficient and mismanaging rate payers affairs.

Operating costs are excessive and have to be reduced.

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

OPTION 1: Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).

OPTION 2: Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.

OPTION 3: Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

WHY? THE DEVELOPMENTS ARE UNWARRANTED
AND WASTE OF RATEPAYERS FUNDS

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$21m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY? COUNCIL OVER THE YEARS HAS RECEIVED
SUBSTANTIAL COMMERCIAL RATES FROM JAMES
& JOHN STS BUT HAS BLOWN IT ELSEWHERE
VEHICLE ACCESS SHOULD NOT BE REDUCED

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK – ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

THE PROPOSED INCREASE IN DEBT FROM \$195m
TO \$361m IS GROSSLY EXCESSIVE AND AN BURDEN
~~UNNECESSARY~~ ON RATEPAYERS

29 MAR 2021

WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

HAVE YOUR SAY KŌREROTIA!

This Consultation Document outlines what we are proposing for the next 10 years.

We want you to tell us what you think of this Plan, the options we have outlined, and what we are proposing. We are also consulting on changes to our fees and charges and various policies. All of the supporting documents are available on our website. If you do not have access to the internet or would prefer a hard copy, please call us to request them.

CONCURRENT CONSULTATIONS

Alongside this Consultation Document we are also consulting on our:

- Revenue and Financing Policy
- Rates, Remissions and Postponement Policy
- Development Contributions Policy
- Fees and Charges 2021-22

Consultation on these policies and fees and charges will be publicly notified on Council's website. People interested in the proposals will be able to present their views during a formal submission period from 1 March to 1 April 2021. This will be followed by formal hearings where any submitter may choose to speak to their submission.

GIVING US YOUR FEEDBACK

You can tell us:

- through the online submission form on our website www.wdc.govt.nz/HaveYourSay
- via email to mailroom@wdc.govt.nz
- in person, by dropping off a completed feedback form at any Council Service Centre, or by calling our contact centre on +64 9 430 4200 (0800 932 463)
- by post, by sending your feedback to our mailing address as shown on the feedback form

You may also like to support your formal submission by posting or messaging on Facebook, www.facebook.com/WhangareiDC.

How to make your feedback as effective as possible

- Use the feedback form and attach extra information, if required. This means we have all the information we need to process your feedback.
- Provide us with your contact details so we can email you, write to you or call you to keep you informed.
- Submissions on operational issues will be directed through our Customer Relations Management (CRM) process.

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

**THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021**

We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name _____

I am making this submission as: ☒ An individual ☐ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name _____

Postal address

389 Prescott Rd
Ruakaka

Best number to contact you on

021 423 959

Email

brian.mckee41@gmail.com

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April?

☐ Yes ☒ No

29 MAR 2021

WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL**YOUR FEEDBACK**

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE - HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED - RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

- ☒ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.

Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.

- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

WHY?

We need more money in the system to complete things and roads that are unfinished (unsealed) in the area. There are roads in Ruatata that need sealing

KEY ISSUE - SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).

- ☒ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.

- ☐ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

WHY?

There are still areas of roading to be upgraded properly before undergoing new projects

KEY ISSUE - CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☒ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

We still need to address certain areas of climate change and recycle systems

KEY ISSUE - REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$21m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY?

The main shopping is now no longer in the centre. This is a waste of money

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK - ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

Please, Please, Please look into sealing Sanford Rd and Prescott Rd Ruakaka
Prescott Rd is now very dangerous and in desperate need of repair and sealing

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 31 Mar 2021 20:19:25 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - David McKenzie - 2021-LTP-SUB-398

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - David McKenzie - 2021-LTP-SUB-398

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-398

Your details:

Name:	David McKenzie
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	434 Shoemaker Road West R.D.2 Waipu
Best phone number:	0272736867
Email:	applex1@xtra.co.nz

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard	No
-------------------------	----

at the hearing?	
-----------------	--

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	OPTION 1: Rates increase in year one (2021) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'. Rates increase in years two and three (2022-23) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.
Why?	There is an urgent need to spend more money on roads in rural areas.

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	
Why?	No preference

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	OPTION 3: No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.
Why?	More money required for rural roads.

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	
Why?	No preference.

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

A lot of the rural roads need extra funding.

Example; Applecross Road which runs through my farm was graded on 16 March 2020 and was not graded again until 29 March 2021.

Washouts from the July 2020 deluge were still present at that time.

There were patches with no gravel and subsequently those patches became slush in wet weather.

This Road is a through Road which carries a lot of heavy traffic from Mountfield Quarry from the North and Millbrook Quarry from the South.

The Road is also used by the numerous lifestyle blocks on the western end of Mountfield Road.

During the week commencing 29.3.2021 Applecross Road has been graded. Roadside drains and water tables have been cleaned, a thick layer of gavel has been spread rolled and graded again. A culvert has been replaced. This is the maintenance that was urgently required and it is much appreciated. However regular grading in the future is required to keep the Road at a suitable standard.

I have noticed that other Roads in the Waipu District that I drive on and that are not on the Council's resealing programme need the same major maintenance as Applecross Road has received. The Western end of Brooks Road is one such Road.

That is my submission to The Whangarei District Council Long Term Plan.

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021



RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES
31 MAR 2021
WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name GREGOR KERR MCKINNON

I am making this submission as: ☒ An individual ☐ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name _____

Postal address 1234 COVE ROAD
LANGS BEACH

Best number to contact you on 4321 332

Email _____

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April?

☐ Yes ☒ No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.

Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.

☒ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

WHY?

There should be no rates increase.

Council is inefficient and mismanaging rate payers affairs.

Operating costs are excessive and have to be reduced.

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).

☒ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.

☒ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

WHY? THE DEVELOPMENTS ARE UNWARRANTED AND A

WASTE OF RATEPAYERS FUNDS

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$21m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY? COUNCIL OVER THE YEARS HAS RECEIVED
SUSTANTIAL RATES FROM JAMES + JOHN STS. BUT HAS
BLOWN IT ELSEWHERE VEHICLE ACCESS SHOULD
NOT BE REDUCED

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK – ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

THE PROPOSED INCREASE IN DEBT FROM \$195m
TO \$361m IS GROSSLY EXCESSIVE

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

**THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021**

We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES

3 MAR 2021

WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name JANET MARY McLAGGAN

I am making this submission as: ☒ An individual ☐ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name _____

Postal address 97 OTAIKA ROAD
WHANGAREI

Best number to contact you on 438 6478

Email _____

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April?

☐ Yes ☒ No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.

Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.

☒ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

WHY? *There should be no rates increase*

Council is inefficient and mismanaging ratepayers affairs. Operating costs are excessive and have to be reduced

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hīhīaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).

☒ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hīhīaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.

☒ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

WHY?

The improvements are unwarranted and misuse of rate payers funds

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$21m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY?

Council throughout the years ~~has~~ has gotten generous rates from James & John streets. However, has blown it elsewhere.

Vehicle access ought not be decreased

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK – ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

The proposed expansion paying off debtors from \$195m to \$361m is grossly extreme.

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK – ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS
RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

These projects that aren't essential can be
put on the backburner until everything is back
to normal.

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021



RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES

1 APR 2021

WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name

Alan McPherson

I am making this submission as:

☒ An individual ☐ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name

Postal address

29 Tuturu view, Ruakākā

Best number to contact you on

4371511

Email

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional
hearing on 13-14 April?

☒ Yes ☐ No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'. Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.
- ☒ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

WHY? families are still budgeting an increase could mean less. + we are still in the covid-19 mode

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).
- ☒ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

WHY? oruku landing conference and events only this should attract more people to the area

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☒ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY? we should not turn our backs on climate

KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$20m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY? The streets look great as they are

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021



RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES

31 MAR 2021

WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name KATHLEEN M MERVOUN

I am making this submission as: ☒ An individual ☐ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name _____

Postal address 15 HALCYON PLACE

KAMO

Best number to contact you on 4374050

Email _____

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April?

☐ Yes ☒ No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.

No

Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.

☒ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

No

WHY?

There should be no rates increase.

Council is inefficient and mismanaging rate payers affairs.

Operating costs are excessive and have to be reduced.

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).

No

☒ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.

No

☒ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

No

WHY?

The developments are unwarranted and waste of rate payers funds

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$21m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY?

Council throughout the years has gotten generous rates from James & John Streets yet, has been down elsewhere. Vehicle access ought not be decreased.

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK – ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

The proposed expansion paying off debtors from \$195m to \$361m is grossy ~~un~~ unnecessary.

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021



RECEIVED - CLERK

31 MAR 2021

WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name PATRICK A. MENOWN

I am making this submission as: ☒ An individual ☐ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name _____

Postal address 15 HALCTON PLACE
Kamo

Best number to contact you on 4374 050

Email _____

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April?

☐ Yes ☒ No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.
No Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.

☒ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan.
No

WHY?

There should be no rates increase.

Council is inefficient and mismanaging rate payers affairs.

Operating costs are excessive and have to be reduced.

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).
No

☒ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.
No

☒ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.
No

WHY?

The improvements are ridiculous and misuse of rate payers reserves

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$21m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY?

Council throughout the years has received generous rates from James & John Streets; yet, has been spent elsewhere. Vehicle access ought not be decreased.

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK – ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

The proposed expansion paying off debtors from \$195m to \$361m is grossly unnecessary.

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 1 Apr 2021 02:31:56 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Raewyn Messham - 2021-LTP-SUB-449

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Raewyn Messham - 2021-LTP-SUB-449

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-449

Your details:

Name:	Raewyn Messham
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	1506 Ngunguru Road RD 3 Whangarei 0173
Best phone number:	0943644993
Email:	raewynmessham@gmail.com

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard at the hearing?	No
---	----

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	OPTION 2: Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only in years one to three
Why?	This should help those families that have been hit hard by COVID

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 3: Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.
Why?	<p>As there is already plans been done by Forum North trust 2013 and presented to the Council in July 2020.</p> <p>I believe the Jasmax report by the Council report showed Forum North as the preferred site for the 850 seat events centre for the performing arts precinct in Whangarei.</p> <p>As the Council will be moving into their new premises once the Rust Avenue building is complete this concept by FNT13 should be build as the report submitted to Council last year with estimated costs and recommendations and support from many arts and the musical parties. As we know the NZ Opera has already offered its support for the proposal as has the NZ Symphony Orchestra.</p> <p>The Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre.</p>

	<p>This is one of three major building constructions that would be built at the same time. The private apartments and hotel with their parking and the Events Centre the WDC with funding from the Government are going to build. They would all have been designed to be built together.</p> <p>There does not seem to be any parking for this events centre unless we use the apartment's and hotel car parks - are there going to be enough if you have 1000 people standing at a function with the performers etc as well.</p> <p>But the biggest worry to me is flooding of the Oruku Landing site as shown in the WDC gismaps under hazards: that area has been classified as susceptible to flooding with the land behind it classified as high risk of land Instability.</p> <p>As we have just had a tsunami warning, I beleive this area could be flooded. The climite change of rising water or sea level does not seem to have been taken into account for the development of this area.</p> <p>I do not beleive we can afford to be part of this private venture in Riverside Drive, it is going to be far to expensive.</p>
--	---

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	OPTION 1: Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
Why?	we need to look forward

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	OPTION 3: No additional funding for the city centre.
Why?	<p>James Street works very well.</p> <p>John Street with the back of the theatre and the car park do not</p>

	<p>induce people to walk from Cameron Street the Town Basin.</p> <p>The same applies to Robert Street as James Street --- leave them as they are.</p> <p>James Street will attract people to walk to the Town Basin as it is more in the center of the CBD</p>
--	--

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

I do not beleive the WDC should be investing in a private investors business with the Oruku Landing area. This land was purchased privately by investors to build a 4 or 5 star hotel around the time the Hundertwasser referendum.

The Whangarei District Council Long Term Plan Section on Gathering Spaces has intentionally misled the public by presenting figures that are totally inaccurate.

The Forum North Trust gave a presentation to the full Council on July 7th 2020

As I see it these are the facts:

1. The 850-seat theatre at forum north will NOT cost \$55 million dollars. Where did Council staff get that number? The theatre as presented has been quantity surveyed at \$35 million. I.e. approximately \$40,000 per seat compared with Oruku Landing at \$130,000 per seat.
2. The Trust has not asked Council for that huge amount of money - \$55 million. It wanted to access the \$10.4 million as identified in the long-term plan. It will raise the additional funds. It currently has a donation of \$1million dollars for this project.
3. The Council document states that the operational expenses will be \$4 million dollars...(that is a hug amount of many). The trust gave a net operating budget of between \$500,000 and \$750,000.
4. If Council did not fund Oruku landing, there would be NO rate increase for this long-awaited project. It is ready to proceed now. It would not need to raise the rates by 4.4%.

The money already has been set aside.

5. Council paid \$100,000 to consultants to look at theatre options. It concluded that the Forum North Site was the best. It also stated that Council running of the facility would not be recommended as it was not part of their skills. The demise and continued decline of the Forum North Facilities give evidence to that fact.

6. The current Forum North Facilities have been allowed to run down due to Council neglect over the years. Regardless of what options are chosen these once magnificent community facilities require renovation and modernising. Council costings show \$12 million...far too much for what is required.

7. If Council funded the 850 seat Theatre at Forum North it would have a superb conference and events centre comprising a 750-seat flat floor area in Kotahitanga, 350 seat Capitaine Bougainville Theatre, and 850 seat performance theatre, Cafler Suites, Green Room, Rehearsal spaces, and most importantly 280 space car parking adjacent to it. The trust would seek to double that car parking space.

8. The Trust intends to develop the site into a performing arts precinct. One of the best in NZ. It would be a jobs and event generator. Not a passive box to be rented out as it is now. It would also be a training centre for the performing Arts.

9. A theatre at Forum North would generate much needed foot traffic in the CBD. The Oruku Landing project will take pedestrians away from the city centre.

10. As shown in the presentation to Council, an 850-seat theatre would be well supported by the largest touring performing arts groups in NZ.

11. The Forum North Theatre project has been a community supported initiative and backed by more than 3,000 members in various artistic groups. It was an open consultation and widely supported.

Oruku Landing is a commercial project developed in secret behind closed doors.

I am 100% against the Oruku Landing project

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 31 Mar 2021 23:17:45 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Frances milina - 2021-LTP-SUB-420

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Frances milina - 2021-LTP-SUB-420

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-420

Your details:

Name:	Frances milina
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	34 raumanga valley road
Best phone number:	0212586210
Email:	frana.milina@gmail.com

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard	No
-------------------------	----

at the hearing?	
-----------------	--

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	OPTION 2: Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only in years one to three
Why?	<p>I am a new home owner already having difficulty managing. I live in a decile 1 neighbourhood and rates have not been put back into our community.</p> <p>Motorbikes run rampant in our parks and walkways.</p> <p>No sports grounds on this side</p> <p>No regeneration for raumanga valley</p> <p>Tarawa Park is being taken over by out of towners and the new road layout.</p> <p>A round about or lights or barriers need to be at raumanga valley to prevent crashes as many go wide and crash into oncoming and more are going over 50kms day and night. If I saw increases in support to our neighbourhood that is for the community and not for roading or infrastructure I would agree to higher rates.</p>

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 1: Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hīhīaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).
Why?	

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability	OPTION 1: Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
---	--

(see page 28)	
Why?	If the council supports with better refuse collection and removal it would prevent dumping as much. Making it a financial commodity created soiled grounds

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	OPTION 3: No additional funding for the city centre.
Why?	As per previous question council is forgetting about outer communities. Invest in us! The rental costs in town are soo much it pushes away store owners. Putting more money to revitalise without dealing with landlords and leases won't make a difference. No money for city centre. More for communities. Raumanga in particilar

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

Please listen to the needs of the community. Raumanga, the fastest growing suburb in whangarei is dealt a losing hand when it comes to financing. Are we not good enough to be given priority?

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 1 Apr 2021 01:37:44 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Casey Mitchell - 2021-LTP-SUB-454

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Casey Mitchell - 2021-LTP-SUB-454

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-454

Your details:

Name:	Casey Mitchell
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	
Best phone number:	
Email:	

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard	No
-------------------------	----

at the hearing?	
-----------------	--

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	OPTION 1: Rates increase in year one (2021) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'. Rates increase in years two and three (2022-23) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.
Why?	I am happy with the rates increase in year one but question the ongoing 4.5% increase for the remaining 10 years, this seems flat and I would have expected fluctuation.

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 1: Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).
Why?	I think expanding facilities in Whangarei to draw more visitors is a great idea and fully support all of the proposals. Hopefully these will also help start filling up shops in and around the city centre.

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	OPTION 2: Put \$7.4m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
Why?	Happy to pay more towards this issue. I believe it is an important one for our environment and the more we start doing earlier the better.

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page	OPTION 2: Spend \$21m to make improvements to James and John St as well as either Robert St or Cameron Street.
--	--

32)	
Why?	Whangarei City Centre has become a dismal place and I believe needs a much needed injection to bring it alive again.

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

Regarding the sports fields, while I can appreciate the significance of the Tikipunga Football Hub it would be great to see some of the money air-marked for sports grounds being more evenly spread amongst other clubs in the Whangarei Region and these clubs being given similar support. I know there are quite a few clubs which are in great need of having work done to fields.

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021



RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES

31 MAR 2021

WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name Renee Monk

I am making this submission as: ☐ An individual ☒ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name Cuppacakes

Postal address 4 John St

Best number to contact you on 0210430545

Email reneemonk89@yahoo.com

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April? ☒ Yes ☐ No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.

Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.

☒ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

WHY?

There should be no rates increase.

Council is inefficient and mismanaging rate payers affairs.

Operating costs are excessive and have to be reduced.

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).

☒ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.

☒ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

WHY? THE DEVELOPMENTS ARE UNWARRANTED AND A

WASTE OF RATEPAYERS FUNDS

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$21m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY? COUNCIL OVER THE YEAR(D) HAS RECEIVED SUBSTANTIAL RATES FROM JAMES & JOHN STS BUT HAS BLOWN IT ELSEWHERE. WE HAVE BEEN RIPPED OFF WITH S.U.I.P. CHARGES. VEHICLE ACCESS SHOULD NOT BE REDUCED

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK – ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

THE PROPOSED INCREASE IN DEBT FROM \$195m TO \$361m IS GROSSLY EXCESSIVE

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021



RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES
3 MAR 2021
WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name R. J. MONTGOMERIE

I am making this submission as: ☐ An individual ☐ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name _____

Postal address R/- 1939 Whangarei Heads Rd
RD 4 0174

Best number to contact you on 021 1069042

Email _____

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April? ☐ Yes ☒ No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

☐ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.

Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.

☐ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

WHY?

There should be no rates increase.

Council is inefficient and mismanaging rate payers affairs.

Operating costs are excessive and have to be reduced.

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

☐ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).

☐ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.

☐ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

WHY?

The advancements are unwarranted and misuse of rate payers reserves.

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$21m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY?

Council over the course of the years has received considerable rates from James & John streets. In any case, has blown it somewhere else. Vehicle access ought not be diminished.

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK – ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

Proposed increase in debt is unnecessary and excessive.
\$95m to \$361m.

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 1 Apr 2021 02:14:18 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Neville Fraser Moors - 2021-LTP-SUB-234

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Neville Fraser Moors - 2021-LTP-SUB-234

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-234

Your details:

Name:	Neville Fraser Moors
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	177 McLean Road Waipu. 0582
Best phone number:	021460225
Email:	nfrmoors@gmail.com

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard at the hearing?	No
---	----

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	
Why?	

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	
Why?	

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	
Why?	

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	OPTION 3: No additional funding for the city centre.
Why?	roads more important

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

THIS IS MY SUBMISSION IN SUPPORT OF THE REMAINDER OF McLEAN ROAD
WAIPU

I have lived at the above address for 13 years and have seen traffic volumes increase immensely.

This road is now used by many contractors and local residents as a through road from South Road, Glenmohr Road Harwood Road, Cottage Hill Way, Millenium Way, Massey Road and various side roads.

These developments have increased traffic flow immensely from non residents of McLean Road accessing the eastern beaches and Mangawhai areas.

McLean Road is also used as an emergency detour following accidents on SH1 and Cove Road

As for the reduce speed sign re dust nuisance it's totally ignored. In the interim a 60kph limit should be imposed for safety and residents well-being

Oversized vechiles regularly use McLean Road as Cove Road bridge just east of Waipu village is to small.

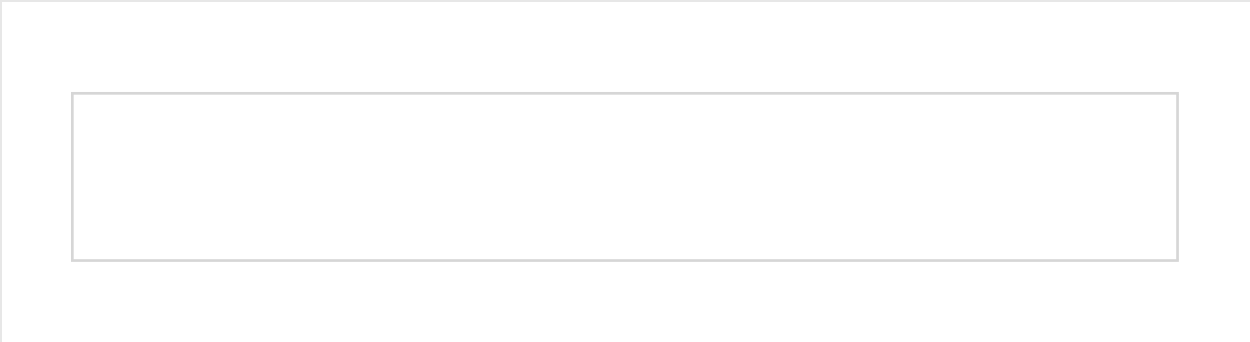
This is quite dangerous as they travel in total disregard of the McLean Road limits.

I am sure council does not need reminding of the health hazarads of local residents whom virtually all collect their water from building roofs.

I implore council to give submissions lodged to Seal McLean Road a favourable outcome.

ThankYou in advance for the opportunity to submit this submission.

Neville Moors



From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 31 Mar 2021 20:28:04 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Dai Morgan - 2021-LTP-SUB-404

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Dai Morgan - 2021-LTP-SUB-404

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-404

Your details:

Name:	Dai Morgan
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	126a Awaroa River Road, Whangarei
Best phone number:	0211150773
Email:	dmorgan@northtec.ac.nz

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard	Yes
-------------------------	-----

at the hearing?	
-----------------	--

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	OPTION 1: Rates increase in year one (2021) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'. Rates increase in years two and three (2022-23) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.
Why?	The Whangarei District Council should be investing more into the protection of native biodiversity across their estate.

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	
Why?	

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	
Why?	

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	
Why?	

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

The main issue I would like to address is that more money needs to be invested into

protecting native biodiversity across Whangarei. The WDC is the main landowner of green spaces across the city and more should be invested into reducing the threats to native biodiversity (e.g. sustained mammalian predator control). I am writing this submission on behalf of the Parihaka Community Landcare group and Tiakina Whangarei (an urban conservation project funded by the NRC; <https://tiakinawhangarei.co.nz>). Currently about 1/4 of the WDC owned parcels in Parihaka are under mammalian predator management with all the mahi being done by volunteers. Funding and support is received from various organisations (including the WDC); however, more is needed in order for the entire maunga to be under management.

I would like to propose that the WDC enters into discussions with key stakeholders in order to find the funds needed to get Parihaka completely under management. I have the support, in principle, from Tiakina Whangarei and Parihaka Community Landcare, and have discussed the idea with a Ngati Kahu spokesperson (who are kaitiaki for Parihaka), who is seeking feedback from the hapu. I have also costed out the project for the first year year period and can provide more detailed information on this, if required.

There would be many benefits to Whangarei if predator management occurs across all of Parihaka. Environmentally, native flora and fauna would flourish in the absence of mammalian predators. This has been noted already in the areas of Parihaka where management has been occurring since 2016. Furthermore, sustained predator control would allow us to translocation native species not seen in Whangarei for over 100 years (e.g. toutouwai/North Island robin and popokatea/whitehead). Socially, Whangarei residents would have an area of ecological significance within easy access. This would mean that the maunga would not just be a great place to walk (as it is at the moment), but a place where the community can engage and learn more about their local environment as there will simply be more biodiversity to see. This will improve our connections with the local environment and (as numerous research studies have shown), improve our wellbeing. Furthermore, the 'spillover' of wildlife for the ngahere into the city's residential area would allow people make even greater connections with nature (as seen in places like Wellington). Economically, this project would create some employment (ranger roles) and allow for residents to upskill in environmental management (through volunteering and the associated

training opportunities). In addition, having an area so accessible to the CBD that is of high ecological value would be an asset that could be promoted to visitors.

As mentioned above, I have costed out the first three years of this project and have considerable experience and contacts within the wildlife management/conservation industry. I would welcome the opportunity to talk more about how this project could be realised.

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 31 Mar 2021 01:55:58 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Sharlene Morris-Ross - 2021-LTP-SUB-333

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Sharlene Morris-Ross - 2021-LTP-SUB-333

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-333

Your details:

Name:	Sharlene Morris-Ross
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	135 McBreen Road, RD1, Hikurangi, 0181
Best phone number:	021616755
Email:	sharlene2012@hotmail.co.nz

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard at the hearing?	No
---	----

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	OPTION 1: Rates increase in year one (2021) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'. Rates increase in years two and three (2022-23) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.
Why?	No idea!

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 1: Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hīhīāua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).
Why?	Sharing is caring!

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	OPTION 1: Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
Why?	Balanced approach

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	OPTION 2: Spend \$21m to make improvements to James and John St as well as either Robert St or Cameron Street.
Why?	Whangarei cbd needs a big upgrade and more shops back in there because right now it looks empty

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points

raised in the Consultation document:

Hikurangi as a Destination

Hikurangi is not very well signposted as a good destination to stop in to on your travels around Northland. It is also not very well marketed around the wider Whangarei area. There is minimal information about Hikurangi in the local information centres and there are no attractive signs along SH1 showing what attractions and activities are in Hikurangi for people to stop in and try. We would like Hikurangi to be better promoted by way of new upgraded signage at the North and South entrances to Hikurangi, as well as at the town end of Valley Road entering Hikurangi. We also support further information being displayed at the isite such as brochures and posters.

Family and Youth Activities

Hikurangi has limited accessible outdoor resources able to be utilized for children and families in their leisure time. With large sports grounds, a small run down skate park, and Lake Waro, there are opportunities for expansion and upgrades to make more activities available. Walking and cycling tracks are highly sought after in our community, and these could be placed in various locations such as the rugby grounds, the land near the lake, or alongside the railway line. The skatepark could be upgraded to be larger and use surrounding land to include a bmx track. Lake Waro is extremely popular especially in the summer months, but it lacks shade and a variety of areas for multiple families to enjoy family activities in their own space.

Hikurangi Sports Grounds

The local rugby club boasts some large fields which are largely unused outside of rugby

training and game days. With the land available it is possible to add a variety of other sports assets to the grounds to support more sports being available in Hikurangi. With the bowling club and the multisports and tennis club right next door, it would be beneficial to upgrade the clubrooms to be more of a “sports hub” that can expand to include sports such as soccer, cricket, and even indoor sports like gymnastics. Often for anyone in our district wanting to play these sports, they are required to travel up to an hour to reach their local club. In some family instances it is not possible for this travel to take place, nor is it reasonable for the children to experience such long travel times which often result in late nights getting home.

Gomez Park

The WDC owns a large block of land on Gomez Road which has previously been identified as a potential development site for “Gomez Park”, a sought after outdoor recreational facility. With the possibility to bring some dying sports back to life by providing much sort after event grounds, sports such as archery and mountain biking will have a chance at keeping their clubs alive within our district. The “trail track” will provide much needed funding to local community groups if they are able to host a horse trek, mountain bike ride, fun run/walk, or trail bike ride up to once per month. The benefits of developing this land far outweighs the cons and this project has already been on council development plans in the past, so half the work has already been done.

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021



RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES
3 MAR 2021
WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name SONJA MRSICH

I am making this submission as: ☒ An individual ☐ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name _____

Postal address SOUTH ROAD
WAI PU

Best number to contact you on 4320202

Email _____

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April?

☐ Yes ☒ No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.

Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.

☒ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

WHY?

There should be no rates increase.

Council is inefficient and mismanaging rate payers affairs.

Operating costs are excessive and have to be reduced.

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).

☒ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.

☒ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

WHY?

The developments are unwanted and misuse of rate payers reserves

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$21m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY?

Council over the course of the years has received considerable rates from James & John Streets in any case has blown it somewhere else.
Vehicle access ought not be diminished.

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK – ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

Proposed increase in debt is unnecessary and excessive \$195m to \$361m.

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 27 Mar 2021 02:28:40 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Craig Muir - 2021-LTP-SUB-217

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Craig Muir - 2021-LTP-SUB-217

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-217

Your details:

Name:	Craig Muir
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	30 Whangarei Heads Road
Best phone number:	0210523547
Email:	muircraig@hotmail.com

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard	No
-------------------------	----

at the hearing?	
-----------------	--

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	OPTION 2: Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only in years one to three
Why?	I think it is unacceptable to raise rates by so much in such an uncertain time and a potential recession looming

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 2: Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hīhītaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North.
Why?	The conference and events centre. The new centre with bars, restaurants and shops will give your average person who pays rates something new to do. Too often money is pumped into things that the minority can do. This will be good for tourists also when the borders open. No more money needs to be spent on forum north or the fancy new offices that you have paid for. The events centre can help make parts of this town more upmarket whereas the rest is probably beyond repair.

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	OPTION 3: No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.
Why?	This is just a luxury in the current circumstances. There are many more worthy causes.

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	OPTION 3: No additional funding for the city centre.
Why?	The city centre appears a lost cause. There is more worth now in exploring edge of town shopping centres. The rates in town appear too high and there are no shops worth visiting.

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021



RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES
2 MAR 2021
WHANGAREI DISTRICT COUNCIL

We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name BERNARD JOHNSTON MURRAY

I am making this submission as: ☒ An individual ☐ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name _____

Postal address 13 ARGYLE ST
WAIPU

Best number to contact you on 4320208

Email _____

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April? ☐ Yes ☒ No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.

Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.

☒ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

WHY?

There should be no rates increase.

Council is inefficient and mismanaging rate payers affairs.

Operating costs are excessive and have to be reduced.

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).

☒ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.

☒ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

WHY?

The advancements are unwarranted and misuse of rate payers reserves

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$21m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY?

Council over the course of the years has gotten considerable rates from James & John Streets. In any case, has been blown elsewhere. Vehicle access ought not be diminished

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK – ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

The proposed expansion/increase in debt is unnecessary and excessive. \$195m to \$361m.

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

**THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021**

We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name BEVERLEY ANNE MURRAY

I am making this submission as: ☒ An individual ☐ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name _____

Postal address 322 COVE ROAD

WAIPIU

Best number to contact you on 4320071

Email _____

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April? ☐ Yes ☒ No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.

20 No Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.

☒ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

No

WHY?

There should be no rates increase.

Council is inefficient and mismanaging rate payers affairs.

Operating costs are excessive and have to be reduced.

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).

No

☒ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.

No

☒ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

No

WHY?

The developments are unwanted and waste of rate payers funds

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$21m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY?

Council over the years has received substantial rates from James & John streets, but has blown it elsewhere. Vehicle access should not be reduced.

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK – ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

Proposed increase in debt is unnecessary and excessive \$195m to \$361m.

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021



We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name LORRAINE FAY MURRAY

I am making this submission as: ☒ An individual ☐ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name _____

Postal address 13 ARGYLE ST.

HAIPU

Best number to contact you on 4320 208

Email _____

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April?

☐ Yes ☒ No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.
No Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.

☒ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan
No

WHY?

There should be no rates increase.

Council is inefficient and mismanaging rate payers affairs.

Operating costs are excessive and have to be reduced.

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hīhīāua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).
No

☒ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hīhīāua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.
No

☒ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.
No

WHY?

The improvements are unwanted and misuse of rate payers funds.

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$21m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY?

Council over the years has gotten significant rates from James & John Streets. Which has been spent elsewhere. Vehicle access ought not be diminished.

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK – ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

Proposed increase in debt is unnecessary and excessive \$195 to \$361m.

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021



RECEIVED CUSTOMER SERVICES

3 MAR 2021

WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name ROSS MURRAY

I am making this submission as: ☒ An individual ☐ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name _____

Postal address 322 COVE ROAD
WAIPIU

Best number to contact you on 4320071

Email _____

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April?

☐ Yes ☒ No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

☐ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.

Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.

☐ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

WHY?

There should be no rates increase.

Council is inefficient and mismanaging rate payers affairs.

Operating costs are excessive and have to be reduced.

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

☐ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).

☐ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.

☐ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

WHY?

The developments are unwanted and waste of rate payers funds

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$21m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY?

Council over the course of years has gotten significant rates from James & John Streets. Which has been spent elsewhere. Vehicle access ought not be diminished.

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK – ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

Proposed increase in debt is unnecessary and excessive \$195 to \$361m

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021



RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES

1 APR 2021

WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name

Lenny Murupaenga

I am making this submission as:



An individual



On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name

Postal address

100a Morningside Rd
Morningside
Whangarei

Best number to contact you on

02102466954

Email

lenox-1aist@hotmail.com

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April?



Yes



No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'. Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).
- ☒ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

WHY?

It is Essential that budget should be set aside for the Hihiaua Cultural Centre. The Hihiaua Cultural Centre is fast becoming the beacon of light of Whangarei & in due time Aotearoa

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$21m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY?

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021



RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES

17 MAR 2021
WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name Shirley Neal

I am making this submission as: ☒ An individual ☐ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name —

Postal address 150B One Tree Point Rd.,
One Tree Point 0118

Best number to contact you on 4328999 027 826 3941

Email roger.shirley.neal@xtra.co.nz

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April? ☐ Yes ☒ No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.
Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

WHY?

Surely the increase of new houses
will bring in large amounts of ^{extra} rates for
the area

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

WHY?

Do we need any of these?

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$20m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY?

17. 3. 2021

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK - ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS
RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

I wish to make a submission on the completion of the ONE TREE POINT Boat Ramp.

This ramp was started 1999 over 21yrs ago.

The Council approved of the plastic pontoons. The 1st storm came it broke up, and scattered it across the Whg Harbour. The Council put a 2nd pontoon in & that broke up in the storm, leaving us with nothing.

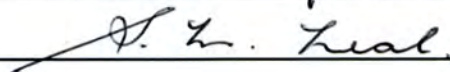
The Plastic pontoons didn't work & should be replaced with a stone groin.

But it needs the concrete roughed up to stop people from slipping & knocking themselves out. For health & safety this is a top priority.

I understand that money has been put aside to complete this long standing uncompleted project. Our area at One Tree Point has expanded rapidly and the Marsden Cove Boat Ramp is unable to cope.

Shirley Neal

ph 0278263941

 Shirley Neal

WDC 2021 Submission: New bylaws needed for mandatory de-sexing and microchipping of cats in the Whangarei Area.

RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES
26 MAR 2021
WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

Northland Vet Group is the largest Veterinary Practice in Northland and we cover both large and small animal veterinary work from Helena Bay to Waipu.

There is a huge problem with stray, lost and abandoned cats in the Whangarei area. Many of our clients in both rural and urban domiciles report the presence of unowned and unwanted cats that appear and fight for food and territory, biting and injuring their own domestic pets in the process of day-to-day survival. Sometimes these cats are not seen, so this is the first evidence of their presence.

These unowned cats breed rapidly so the problem is an increasing one. A female cat can produce 2-4 litters a year with no particular breeding seasons. Each litter can number an average of 3-5 kittens that are sexually mature from 4 months old. De-sexing would stop this population growth. The local SPCA de-sexes many cats, but are becoming overwhelmed by the sheer numbers of unowned and unwanted cats.

Stray, lost and abandoned cats and those not adequately fed decimate wild bird populations. With the aims for a predator-free New Zealand by 2050 it is essential to have some effective programs in place to control the populations of these very efficient hunters in our extensive bush and native flora areas.

Microchipping gives each cat a unique number. It is the size of a grain of rice implanted under the skin, like a vaccination, usually during the de-sexing procedure by a vet or vet nurse. Vet practice and SPCA staff use a microchip reader that scans the chips radio signal and detects the unique 16 digit number. The number is registered on a database that links the cat to the owner's details. Without the registration, the animal cannot be reunited with an owner. When a stray, lost or abandoned, sick or injured cat is presented to the vet, the lack of a microchip means that there are delays in diagnosis and treatment for the patient due to a lack of owner permission.

There is a worldwide movement towards the mandatory microchipping of cats: the UK and Japan are currently considering new guidelines and it is compulsory in France, Belgium, Greece and some parts of Spain and Australia.

I would like to suggest the following solutions to the above problems:

1. Financially contribute to a Whangarei "Chip and snip" programme involving local vet practices. This would provide subsidized de-sexing, microchipping and registering of companion cats for people on benefits/pensions and low incomes.

Name..... Jane Nichols.....
Street name and suburb..... Aukhwa.....
Vet Practice..... Northland Veterinary Group.....

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 31 Mar 2021 23:58:40 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Kimberley Nielsen - 2021-LTP-SUB-432

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Kimberley Nielsen - 2021-LTP-SUB-432

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-432

Your details:

Name:	Kimberley Nielsen
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	18 Clark rd Kamo
Best phone number:	0274340072
Email:	teamnielsen@outlook.com

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard at the hearing?	No
---	----

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	
Why?	

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	
Why?	

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	OPTION 2: Put \$7.4m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
Why?	

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	
Why?	

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

Our family (mum, dad, 5yr old, 7yr old) are just beginning to explore the local shared paths on bikes. We love them! However, an issue we have come across is the lack of access to public toilets along these paths. Could you consider adding public toilets that are easily accessible, about halfway along each path ie. Halfway between kamo and town.

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021



RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES

29 MAR 2021

WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name Elaine Nimmo

I am making this submission as:



An individual



On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name

Postal address

37 Deveron St

Regent Whangarei

Best number to contact you on

0276900841

Email

flick781@hotmail.com

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April?



Yes



No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

- ☒ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.
Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

WHY?

Increase while I'm still working = easier to cover

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

- ☒ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

WHY?

All facilities needed

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☒ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

Protect what we have


KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☒ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$20m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY?

We need a city centre and it is dying.
we need parking

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK - ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS
RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

Parking is the only thing I find
wrong in Whangarei. 
There is far too little.

Submission for WDC 2021 Public Consultation Process

RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES
14 MAY 2021
WHANGAREI DISTRICT COUNCIL

New *bylaws* and resources urgently needed for the management of 'lost' and abandoned cats and kittens that are suffering from starvation and cruelty; damaging our environment; and creating problems for residents and businesses in our community.

I am a resident in the Whangarei district. I am aware that people in all suburbs have problems with 'lost' and abandoned cats and kittens, whether it be one or two cats or colonies of 20-30. These unowned and unwanted cats and kittens create many different problems and cause unnecessary anxiety, work and expense for residents and businesses, and damage to native wildlife.

Lost and abandoned cats and kittens are:

1. Suffering:

- from chronic dehydration, starvation, constipation, tooth decay, flea and worm infestations, disease and untreated injuries

2. Victims of a disturbing range of cruelty and abuse

3. Creating a nuisance and problems for residents:

- spreading diseases to pets – such as cat flu and feline aids
- getting into fights and causing injuries to pets - creating unnecessary and expensive vet bills
- breeding in garages, garden sheds and under homes damaging the insulation

4. A health and hygiene issue:

- eating pets' food, and stealing people's food from kitchen benches and tables
- causing flea infestations in carpets, and skin infections from flea bites
- interrupting sleep – when fighting and mating
- dying under homes in inaccessible places – creating a revolting smell
- spraying inside homes – damaging carpets and furniture
- spraying on fences and outside walls – creating a gross smell all year round
- leaving faeces in gardens – a health hazard for young children
- carry toxoplasmosis – contagious to immune compromised people

5. Creating daily anxiety and distress in kind and caring residents:

- who hate seeing tiny, vulnerable, kittens that are skinny and starving, often with the mother cat desperately looking for food
- who have sick, malnourished and sometimes injured adult and juvenile cats hanging around, many with eye infections from untreated cat flu
- who know these cats have no future and there is no help available

6. Damaging our environment:

- predating on native species - birds, small mammals, lizards and insects
- competing with native species for food and water resources
- spreading diseases such as toxoplasmosis

7. Creating a nuisance for business owners:

- shoppers seeing starving cats and kittens eating out of rubbish bins
- employees taking time off work to take boxes of kittens found at their workplace to the SPCA
- cats breeding out the back of cafes, restaurants and supermarkets

The SPCA prioritises sick and injured animals and is not obligated to accept 'lost' cats and kittens. In January 2019, the Whangarei SPCA removed both their 'drop in' boxes for dogs/puppies and cats/kittens for out of hours use. They no longer lend humane live capture traps for catching semi-wild or simply scared pet cats. They do not accept 'stray' cats from the community any more. This means the number of 'lost' cats and kittens will rapidly escalate.

I would like the WDC to help solve this problem:

1. **Introduce new *bylaws* mandating that all companion cats are de-sexed, microchipped and registered** (on the NZ Companion Animal Register) **by 6 months of age - a once in the cat's lifetime cost.**
2. **Provide and financially contribute to subsidised de-sexing, microchipping and registering programmes throughout year for people on low incomes.** Some councils in NZ already provide this service by working with their local vet clinics and/or SPCA.

Over time, both these measures would help reduce the number of lost and abandoned cats and kittens in the community. Mandatory de-sexing would also reduce the number of unwanted cats and kittens taken to cat shelters. Mandatory microchipping and registering would enable many lost cats and kittens to be reunited with their owners.

First name: *HELEN MORRIS*
Business/~~community~~ organisation: *ANIMATES: STORE MANAGER.*
Address: *18 CARRUTH ST.
WHANGAREI*
Personal contact details email/phone (optional):

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021



31 MAR 2021

WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name CRAIG ROSS LILLEY

I am making this submission as: ☐ An individual ☐ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name NORTHLAND LAUNDRY SERVICES LTD

Postal address 16-18 OKARA DRIVE

WHANGAREI

Best number to contact you on 438 1464

Email _____

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April? ☐ Yes ☒ No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.

Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.

☒ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

WHY?

There should be no rates increase.

Council is inefficient and mismanaging rate payers affairs.

Operating costs are excessive and have to be reduced.

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).

☒ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.

☒ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

WHY? THE DEVELOPMENTS ARE UNWARRANTED AND A

WASTE OF RATEPAYERS FUNDS

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$21m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY? COUNCIL OVER THE YEARS HAS RECEIVED SUBSTANTIAL
RATES FROM JAMES & JOHN STS BUT HAS BLOWN IT ELSEWHERE
VEHICLE ACCESS SHOULD NOT BE REDUCED

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK – ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

THE PROPOSED INCREASE IN RENT FROM \$195M TO \$361M
IS GROSSLY EXCESSIVE

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021



RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES
31 MAR 2021
WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name WALTER MARK GEORGE TOVICA

I am making this submission as: ☐ An individual ☒ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name NORTHLAND STEEL PRODUCTS LTD

Postal address P.O. Box 59

WAIPIU 0510

Best number to contact you on 0700400

Email _____

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April? ☐ Yes ☒ No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.

Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.

☒ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

WHY?

There should be no rates increase.

Council is inefficient and mismanaging rate payers affairs.

Operating costs are excessive and have to be reduced.

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).

☒ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.

☒ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

WHY? THE DEVELOPMENTS ARE UNWARRANTED AND
WASTE OF RATEPAYERS FUNDS

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$21m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY? COUNCIL OVER THE YEARS HAS RECEIVED

SUBSTANTIAL RATES FROM JAMES & JOHN STS. but has
slown it elsewhere. VEHICLE SHOULD NOT BE
REDUCED

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK – ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

THE PROPOSED INCREASE IN DEBT FROM \$195M TO
\$361M is grossly excessive

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 1 Apr 2021 01:57:30 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Grant Harrison - 2021-LTP-SUB-455

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Grant Harrison - 2021-LTP-SUB-455

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-455

Your details:

Name:	Grant Harrison
I am making this submission as:	On behalf of an organisation
Organisation name:	Northland Volleyball Association Inc
Postal address:	21 B Commins Road, Oneraahi Whangarei 0110
Best phone number:	0274942571
Email:	northlandvolleyballassociation@gmail.com

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard	No
-------------------------	----

at the hearing?	
-----------------	--

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	OPTION 1: Rates increase in year one (2021) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'. Rates increase in years two and three (2022-23) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.
Why?	Sport requires infrastructure investment to be able to operate and offer services to community members. Option 1 suggests a more sustainable approach

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 1: Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).
Why?	As Whangarei Grows it is important that we create diverse gathering places to meet the needs of as many community members as possible. This is best done by investment across 3 different sites.

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	OPTION 1: Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
Why?	This approach will allow assessment of impact of the funding without over committing funding. Allocating no new funding is a backwards step

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 28)	OPTION 1: Spend \$13m to make improvements to James and John St.
--	--

32)	
Why?	A vibrant city centre will create opportunities and pride that will lead to increased community collaboration. Pedestrian access is important as a step to changing the behaviours of the city inhabitants. Investment in the city centre will reap longer term benefits.

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

We fully support a specific WDC funding contribution towards the construction of the Ruakaka wahi takaro Northland Volleyball Arena project

We support for specific projects highlighted in the consultation document: the continuation of Pohe Island developments; Hikurangi Skatepark; upgrade of walking tracks; developing community sportsfields/hubs

We feel diversifying the community sportsfields to include outdoor volleyball areas will enhance opportunities available within communities

We feel that Council considers increasing the amount of funding available for active recreation and sport facilities through the contestable partnership fund – we believe an increase of funding should be available for key sport and recreation facilities

RECEIVED - CIVIL
16 MAR 2021
CIVIL
08:00 PM

WDC 2021 Submission: New bylaws needed for mandatory de-sexing and microchipping of cats in the Whangarei area.

There is a huge problem with stray, lost and abandoned cats in the Whangarei area. Many of our clients in both rural and urban domiciles report the presence of unowned and unwanted cats that appear and fight for food and territory, biting and injuring their own domestic pets in the process of day-to-day survival. Sometimes these cats are not seen, so this is the first evidence of their presence.

These unowned cats breed rapidly so the problem is an increasing one. A female cat can produce 2-4 litters a year with no particular breeding seasons. Each litter can number an average of 3-5 kittens that are sexually mature from 4 months old. De-sexing would stop this population growth. The local SPCA de-sexes many cats, but are becoming overwhelmed by the sheer numbers of unowned and unwanted cats.

Stray, lost and abandoned cats and those not adequately fed decimate wild bird populations. With the aims for a predator-free New Zealand by 2050 it is essential to have some effective programs in place to control the populations of these very efficient hunters in our extensive bush and native flora areas.

Microchipping gives each cat a unique number. It is the size of a grain of rice implanted under the skin, like a vaccination, usually during the de-sexing procedure by a vet or vet nurse. Vet practice and SPCA staff use a microchip reader that scans the chips radio signal and detects the unique 16 digit number. The number is registered on a database that links the cat to the owner's details. Without the registration, the animal cannot be reunited with an owner. When a stray, lost or abandoned, sick or injured cat is presented to the vet, the lack of a microchip means that there are delays in diagnosis and treatment for the patient due to a lack of owner permission.

There is a worldwide movement towards the mandatory microchipping of cats: the UK and Japan are currently considering new guidelines and it is compulsory in France, Belgium, Greece and some parts of Spain and Australia.

I would like to suggest the following solutions to the above problems:

1. Financially contribute to a Whangarei "Chip and snip" programme involving local vet practices. This would provide subsidized de-sexing, microchipping and registering of companion cats for people on benefits/pensions and low incomes.

Name Chantelle Orchard on behalf of the YourVet Team *Chantelle Orchard*

Mike Macartney, Mark Borich, Sue Palmer, Nikita O'Donnell, Chantelle Orchard, Yvette Hope, Jessie Beeler, Corinne Hopkins, Debbie Rosser

Street name and suburb 8 Millbrook Road, Waipu

Vet Practice YourVet Ltd

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 1 Apr 2021 01:54:53 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Deon Ogden - 2021-LTP-SUB-458

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Deon Ogden - 2021-LTP-SUB-458

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-458

Your details:

Name:	Deon Ogden
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	PO Box 3341, Onerahi
Best phone number:	021436132
Email:	Deon.Ogden@me.com

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard at the hearing?	No
---	----

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	OPTION 1: Rates increase in year one (2021) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'. Rates increase in years two and three (2022-23) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.
Why?	Need to minimise debt

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 1: Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hīhīāua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).
Why?	

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	OPTION 3: No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.
Why?	

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	OPTION 3: No additional funding for the city centre.
Why?	Find no use for the town centre what I need can be found in elsewhere with suitable and free parking. Currently parking is limited and expensive in town

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points

raised in the Consultation document:

Council has done well with recent projects such as loop walkway and bridge, I disagree with the hunter waster thing and should have made our culture the focus not some foreign artist. Reading improvements needed as flow at peak times is restricted by choke points,

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 29 Mar 2021 02:25:06 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Christine Stephenson - 2021-LTP-SUB-259

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Christine Stephenson - 2021-LTP-SUB-259

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-259

Your details:

Name:	Christine Stephenson
I am making this submission as:	On behalf of an organisation
Organisation name:	Onerahi Weeds Group
Postal address:	27 Harbour View Road Onerahi
Best phone number:	021353792
Email:	chrissiems50@gmail.com

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard at the hearing?	Yes
---	-----

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	OPTION 2: Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only in years one to three
Why?	Spreads impact

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 3: Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.
Why?	Need to update facilities to reflect increase in population and trends

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	OPTION 3: No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.
Why?	National trends and government funding will assist.

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	OPTION 3: No additional funding for the city centre.
Why?	

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

More easily understood parking cost incentives in central city ... will encourage more people to shop in town.

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021



RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES

29 MAR 2021

WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name GEORGINA OPIE

I am making this submission as:

☒ An individual ☐ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name

Postal address 15 RAEWYN ST, MORNINGSIDE

Best number to contact you on 0277244429

Email georgieopie@gmail.com

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April?

☐ Yes ☒ No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

- ☒ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.
Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

- ☒ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE - CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☒ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

WASTE MINIMIZATION + SUSTAINABILITY IS MORE
IMPORTANT → THERE'S NO POINT HAVING A CONFERENCE
CENTRE + NO ABILITY TO DEAL IN THE ↑ WASTE
THIS WOULD PRODUCE.

KEY ISSUE - REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☒ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$20m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY?

WDC 2021 Submission: New bylaws needed for mandatory de-sexing and microchipping of cats in the Whangarei area.

There is a huge problem with stray, lost and abandoned cats in the Whangarei area. Many of our clients in both rural and urban domiciles report the presence of unowned and unwanted cats that appear and fight for food and territory, biting and injuring their own domestic pets in the process of day-to-day survival. Sometimes these cats are not seen, so this is the first evidence of their presence.

These unowned cats breed rapidly so the problem is an increasing one. A female cat can produce 2-4 litters a year with no particular breeding seasons. Each litter can number an average of 3-5 kittens that are sexually mature from 4 months old. De-sexing would stop this population growth. The local SPCA de-sexes many cats, but are becoming overwhelmed by the sheer numbers of unowned and unwanted cats.

Stray, lost and abandoned cats and those not adequately fed decimate wild bird populations. With the aims for a predator-free New Zealand by 2050 it is essential to have some effective programs in place to control the populations of these very efficient hunters in our extensive bush and native flora areas.

Microchipping gives each cat a unique number. It is the size of a grain of rice implanted under the skin, like a vaccination, usually during the de-sexing procedure by a vet or vet nurse. Vet practice and SPCA staff use a microchip reader that scans the chips radio signal and detects the unique 16 digit number. The number is registered on a database that links the cat to the owner's details. Without the registration, the animal cannot be reunited with an owner. When a stray, lost or abandoned, sick or injured cat is presented to the vet, the lack of a microchip means that there are delays in diagnosis and treatment for the patient due to a lack of owner permission.

There is a worldwide movement towards the mandatory microchipping of cats: the UK and Japan are currently considering new guidelines and it is compulsory in France, Belgium, Greece and some parts of Spain and Australia.

I would like to suggest the following solutions to the above problems:

1. Financially contribute to a Whangarei "Chip and snip" programme involving local vet practices. This would provide subsidized de-sexing, microchipping and registering of companion cats for people on benefits/pensions and low incomes.

Name Chantelle Orchard on behalf of the YourVet Team Chantelle Orchard

Mike Macartney, Mark Borich, Sue Palmer, Nikita O'Donnell, Chantelle Orchard, Yvette Hope, Jessie Beeler, Corinne Hopkins, Debbie Rosser

Street name and suburb 8 Millbrook Road, Waipu

Vet Practice YourVet Ltd

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 1 Apr 2021 02:09:50 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Lee Orton - 2021-LTP-SUB-457

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Lee Orton - 2021-LTP-SUB-457

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-457

Your details:

Name:	Lee Orton
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	14 Ranui Road
Best phone number:	094340996
Email:	lee.orton@travel-associates.co.nz

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard	No
-------------------------	----

at the hearing?	
-----------------	--

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	OPTION 2: Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only in years one to three
Why?	The rates have already been hiked up enough

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 2: Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hīhītaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North.
Why?	It makes sense to use what we have and go slowly

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	OPTION 2: Put \$7.4m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
Why?	We need to get on board NOW to reduce our impact

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	OPTION 1: Spend \$13m to make improvements to James and John St.
Why?	Its a dead area and needs some improvements but not worth throwing too much money at

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 31 Mar 2021 03:52:03 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Watne Owens - 2021-LTP-SUB-344

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Watne Owens - 2021-LTP-SUB-344

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-344

Your details:

Name:	Watne Owens
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	272 Glenmohr Road, WAIPU
Best phone number:	0275224999
Email:	wowens803@gmail.com

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard at the hearing?	No
---	----

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	
Why?	

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 3: Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.
Why?	There is a need for a bigger theatre in Whangarei. It could then attract bigger shows which would bring more money into the community.

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	
Why?	

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	
--	--

Why?	
------	--

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

--

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 31 Mar 2021 21:38:50 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Kerry Pachal - 2021-LTP-SUB-413

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Kerry Pachal - 2021-LTP-SUB-413

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-413

Your details:

Name:	Kerry Pachal
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	47 Kauika Rd West, Avenues, Whangarei. 0110
Best phone number:	0273899053
Email:	kerrypachal@gmail.com

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard	No
-------------------------	----

at the hearing?	
-----------------	--

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	OPTION 2: Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only in years one to three
Why?	

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 2: Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hīhītaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North.
Why?	

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	OPTION 2: Put \$7.4m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
Why?	

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	OPTION 1: Spend \$13m to make improvements to James and John St.
Why?	

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 31 Mar 2021 02:50:22 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Rhonda Padgett - 2021-LTP-SUB-334

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Rhonda Padgett - 2021-LTP-SUB-334

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-334

Your details:

Name:	Rhonda Padgett
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	PO Box 51 Maungatapere
Best phone number:	0211086275
Email:	tranfield63@gmail.com

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard	Yes
-------------------------	-----

at the hearing?	
-----------------	--

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	OPTION 2: Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only in years one to three
Why?	

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 2: Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hīhīāua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North.
Why?	

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	OPTION 3: No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.
Why?	

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	OPTION 1: Spend \$13m to make improvements to James and John St.
Why?	

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

Munagatapere has no Public space, Walking or Cycling areas where residents can spend time with their Children. The School is not suitable to use for residents during school hours. The land by the hall is unsuitable as the Bowling Club do not want children anywhere near their greens. Council should look at securing some land for a public space close to the Maungatapere Village before it is too late.

Please include some paper roads namely Clendon to State Highway 14 , the access track from Stat Highway 14 to Maungatapere Mountain and Pukeatua through to State Highway 15. On the walking and Strategy document. If we used some of the Water department land at the end of Pukeatua Rd there is potential to create walking, cycling and horse trails which could make Maungatapere a tourist destination like Rotorua.

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021



RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES

1 APR 2021

WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name

Crystal Paikēa

I am making this submission as:



An individual



On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name

Postal address

100a Morningside Rd
Whangarei

Best number to contact you on

0272513385

Email

N/A

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April?



Yes



No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.
Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hīhīaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).
- ☒ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hīhīaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☒ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$21m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY?

Hihiaua Cultural Centre only. We love it there!

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 30 Mar 2021 17:45:11 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Steve Palcic - 2021-LTP-SUB-308

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Steve Palcic - 2021-LTP-SUB-308

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-308

Your details:

Name:	Steve Palcic
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	10 Kereru Street, Maunu
Best phone number:	0223717670
Email:	palcic.stephen@gmail.com

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard	No
-------------------------	----

at the hearing?	
-----------------	--

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	
Why?	No issue with either option

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 1: Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hīhīāua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).
Why?	I think the Oruku Landing proposal is the best option for getting any tourist to Whangarei. Forum North could be a long term project

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	OPTION 3: No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.
Why?	Given the repercussions that are ahead after Covid-19, I think allocating new funding for climate change mitigation should not be the priority. Waste minimisation can be beneficial and better waste management to prevent the current status quo around town where waterways and reserves are full of rubbish

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	OPTION 1: Spend \$13m to make improvements to James and John St.
Why?	I haven't seen the plans for improving the city centre if I'm honest so can't really decide between option 1 and 2. I'm presuming some of the funding would be going towards fixing the dump that is the bottom of James Street by Dent Street. Currently looks like an uneven car park and a scattering of disused warehouses and sheds

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

Please consider putting in a roundabout at the intersection of puriri park Road and maunu road. Already dangerous pulling out and with the imminent arrival of 37 new state houses that just about 100% of public submissions were against....but WDC decided to build anyway, the intersection will only get worse. Several instances of Pompellier College children nearly being hit by traffic as they cross, walking eastbound towards town.

Apart from spending money however, can I suggest you copy the blueprint of European cities for example and look at 'The Loop'. There is currently the new parking by the bridge and the Ray White building. There is some fantastic public amenities around there now, but take ten steps along the path and you're back to looking at bare land and worn down rusted sheds/warehouses. Given the amount of complaining locals seem to do about parking, lack of housing and traffic, why not open up the land along the walkway to apartment developments and retail and the ground floor. It would generate money, beautify the area, allow for new retail outlets away from the town centre and encourage people to diversify where they park to go shopping. Could easy put in a stipulation that the developments would have to have some element of Hunterwasser design on the exterior to tie in with the town basin. That, combined with the Okuru Landing project might actually encourage people to stop in Whangarei, instead of driving through to the Bay of Islands as is currently the case. Just a thought

RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES
14 MAR 2021
DISTRICT COUNCIL

WDC 202/ Submission: New bylaws needed for mandatory de-sexing and microchipping of cats in the Whangarei Area.

RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICE
24 MAR 2021
WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

Northland Vet Group is the largest Veterinary Practice in Northland and we cover both large and small animal veterinary work from Helena Bay to Waipu.

There is a huge problem with stray, lost and abandoned cats in the Whangarei area. Many of our clients in both rural and urban domiciles report the presence of unowned and unwanted cats that appear and fight for food and territory, biting and injuring their own domestic pets in the process of day-to-day survival. Sometimes these cats are not seen, so this is the first evidence of their presence.

These unowned cats breed rapidly so the problem is an increasing one. A female cat can produce 2-4 litters a year with no particular breeding seasons. Each litter can number an average of 3-5 kittens that are sexually mature from 4 months old. De-sexing would stop this population growth. The local SPCA de-sexes many cats, but are becoming overwhelmed by the sheer numbers of unowned and unwanted cats.

Stray, lost and abandoned cats and those not adequately fed decimate wild bird populations. With the aims for a predator-free New Zealand by 2050 it is essential to have some effective programs in place to control the populations of these very efficient hunters in our extensive bush and native flora areas.

Microchipping gives each cat a unique number. It is the size of a grain of rice implanted under the skin, like a vaccination, usually during the de-sexing procedure by a vet or vet nurse. Vet practice and SPCA staff use a microchip reader that scans the chips radio signal and detects the unique 16 digit number. The number is registered on a database that links the cat to the owner's details. Without the registration, the animal cannot be reunited with an owner. When a stray, lost or abandoned, sick or injured cat is presented to the vet, the lack of a microchip means that there are delays in diagnosis and treatment for the patient due to a lack of owner permission.

There is a worldwide movement towards the mandatory microchipping of cats: the UK and Japan are currently considering new guidelines and it is compulsory in France, Belgium, Greece and some parts of Spain and Australia.

I would like to suggest the following solutions to the above problems:

1. Financially contribute to a Whangarei "Chip and snip" programme involving local vet practices. This would provide subsidized de-sexing, microchipping and registering of companion cats for people on benefits/pensions and low incomes.

Name..... Chellay Parker
Street name and suburb..... Manga Kahia Rd Poroti
Vet Practice..... North-land Vet Group Orewa

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 31 Mar 2021 21:41:38 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Parua Bay and Districts Community Centre Society Incorporated - 2021-LTP-SUB-46

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Parua Bay and Districts Community Centre Society Incorporated - 2021-LTP-SUB-46

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-46

Your details:

Name:	Parua Bay and Districts Community Centre Society Incorporated
I am making this submission as:	On behalf of an organisation
Organisation name:	Parua Bay and Districts Community Centre Society Incorporated
Postal address:	C/o 9 Hunt Street Whangarei 0110
Best phone number:	0212840120

Email:	david.grindle@wrmk.co.nz
--------	--------------------------

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard at the hearing?	Yes
---	-----

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	
Why?	

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	
Why?	

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	
Why?	

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	
Why?	

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

The Parua Bay and Districts Community Centre Society Incorporated ("the Society") owns land on Whangarei Heads Road which accommodates the Manaia Squash Club, the Manaia Bowling Club and in its Community Centre provides a location for many community sporting and recreational endeavours. Through its management the Society has a close relationship with the adjacent sporting fields owned by the Mervyn and Annie Ross Charitable Trust which in turn is used by a range of community sports teams.

When sports teams use the Ross Trust fields they are required to use changing facilities and a singular toilet located beneath the community hall. Although some improvements have been made by user groups the changing rooms and toilet are rudimentary and totally unacceptable for use by today's standards. Currently, there are no public toilets in Parua Bay area and the WDC is asked to make provision within the LTP to enhance the facilities for users of the Ross Trust Fields.

The Society, its community hall and the surrounding fields are a hugely important sporting and recreational asset to Parua Bay and Districts but its facilities are now in excess of 30 years old and are in need of enhancement and capital expenditure.

In essence the Society has been providing a civic service to the community which it serves. Parua Bay and Districts is recognised by the WDC as a strategic growth node and the Society will continue to play an important part in enhancing the amenity values of the area. The Society has just completed a review of its operations and there is a future focus on providing multifaceted sporting facilities.

The Society supports the proposed Parua Bay Recreation Reserve located on WDC land adjacent to the Society. Currently the Society does not have sufficient land to accommodate the needs of all sports teams and the existing car parking is full to capacity when community events take place. The proposed car parking in the adjacent Parua Bay Recreation Reserve will ensure that road safety is enhanced and that visitors don't park on the berm of Whangarei Heads Road when attending events. The WDC will be asked to resurface / pave the Society's carpark when the Parua Bay Recreation Reserve occurs. Currently the Society's carparks are utilized by School buses taking children to and from Whangarei and in the absence of a suitable turning bay the buses use the Society's carpark

and in the process have damaged the parking area.

The likely implementation of a multi-use sports club at the Society and the need to create new playing surfaces to accommodate the needs of netball and other sports will likely result in an application to the WDC for seed funding to enable the Society to engage Sport Northland to prepare a case study on creating a similar sports hub as they had done for the KDC with regard to Dargaville Sportsville.

Parua Bay and Districts has grown exponentially over the last five years and this has put pressure on the facilities operated by the Society and it is submitted that the WDC should in its LTP make better provision for Parua Bay and Districts by investing in the Society and ensuring that it can continue to meet the needs of its community.

In summary, to reflect the very important part that the Society plays in delivering amenity values to the residents of Parua Bay and Whangarei Heads the Society requests that in the first quarter of the 10 year plan the WDC:

1. Creates appropriate toileting and changing facilities within the Society for users of the Ross Trust Fields.
2. In conjunction with development of the Parua Bay Recreation Reserve pave the parking areas within the Society.
3. Provide funding to enable the Society to engage Sport Northland to prepare a case study on creating a similar sports hub as they had done for the KDC with regard to Dargaville Sportsville.
4. Make better provision for Parua Bay and Districts by investing in the Society and ensuring that it can continue to meet the needs of its community.

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK - ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS
RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

* Page 14 states - Tell us what you think. Do we have these priorities right? Are we on the right track?

No, there must be an allocation of resources and funding given to addressing and meeting the recommendations of the Parua Bay Recreation Grounds Interim Development Plan (IDP). Since 2010 the Parua Bay Focus Group and community have been working toward this.

It seems there is a discrepancy between the balance of focus, resources and funding in order to provide "a fair urban/rural balance". Is it paramount to be spending money on new parks within the city centre as well as upgrading existing playgrounds when children in rural-residential/rural areas have access to so little?

As a recognised growth node Parua Bay needs land to be assigned to sort all recreational spaces. WDC needs to allocate areas of land within the Open Space Strategy before growth impedes this possibility.

This IDP meets many aspects of the current Sports and Recreation Strategy (of which I provided a submission on). Which meet WDC community outcomes, particularly that "there are opportunities for people of all abilities, ages and life stages to be active," and "there are opportunities to walk and cycle".

Providing safe pedestrian crossings/access within Parua Bay Village; linkage from the shops to the community Centre; Completion of the loop walkway; Traffic calming and increased parking; Sports field amalgamation; Street lighting would all enable access to the Recreational Development beside the bowling club. Which would provide for the whole community - Junior playground;

#

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021



RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES

1 APR 2021

WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name Rochelle Iturbe-Stenberg

I am making this submission as: ☒ For Key Issues ☐ An individual ☒ On behalf of an organisation Only for further comments section

Organisation name Parua Bay Residents and Ratepayers Association

Postal address 9 Derwin Lane

RD4

Whangarei 0174

Best number to contact you on 021 1508 292

Email rohel50@hotmail.com

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April?

☒ Yes ☐ No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.
Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.

☐ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hīhiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).

☐ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hīhiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.

☐ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

☐ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.

☒ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.

☐ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.

☒ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$20m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.

☐ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY?

YOUR FEEDBACK

~~Please give us your feedback on the Statement of Proposal Proposed Fees and Charges 2021-22~~

Adventure playground/parkour for older children;
Adult fitness stations; skate/scooter park;
BMX/cycle track; walkway; picnic area; Drink
station; enlarged parking areas; Wetland development;
Potential to link to the QEII covenanted bush.

Ensuring that we provide sports and recreation
access and facilities for all ages is paramount,
for the whole community.

How can Parua Bay and this Interim Development
Plan not be included in WDC LTP 2021-31.

All the ground work has been done, and this has
been advocated for since 2010. This IDP^{it was} was produced in
2016, ^{it was} commissioned to inform the Annual Plan of Whangarei
District Council (WDC).

It is logistically impossible for Parua Bay Community
to all access recreational spaces in Whangarei City
and we require them within the Parua Bay Village.

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 28 Mar 2021 21:54:17 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Joe Patterson - 2021-LTP-SUB-255

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Joe Patterson - 2021-LTP-SUB-255

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-255

Your details:

Name:	Joe Patterson
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	155 McLean road
Best phone number:	0212692186
Email:	joenlol1985@gmail.com

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard	No
-------------------------	----

at the hearing?	
-----------------	--

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	OPTION 2: Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only in years one to three
Why?	

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 2: Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hīhīaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North.
Why?	

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	OPTION 3: No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.
Why?	

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	OPTION 3: No additional funding for the city centre.
Why?	

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

I think McLean road waipu should be sealed it is a health hazard and an unsafe school bus route

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 31 Mar 2021 22:28:15 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Juliane Chetham - 2021-LTP-SUB-211

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Juliane Chetham - 2021-LTP-SUB-211

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-211

Your details:

Name:	Juliane Chetham
I am making this submission as:	On behalf of an organisation
Organisation name:	Patuharakeke Te Iwi Trust Board
Postal address:	PO Box 557 Whangarei 0140
Best phone number:	0211697162
Email:	rmu@patuharakeke.maori.nz

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard	No
-------------------------	----

at the hearing?	
-----------------	--

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	OPTION 1: Rates increase in year one (2021) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'. Rates increase in years two and three (2022-23) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.
Why?	

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 1: Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hīhīaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).
Why?	We support the funding of the Hīhīaua Cultural Centre in particular.

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	OPTION 2: Put \$7.4m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
Why?	\$7.4 Million of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation is too low for the amount of planning and work that will be required in this space.

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	OPTION 1: Spend \$13m to make improvements to James and John St.
Why?	

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

As usual there appears to be minimal funding /resourcing allocated towards the Ruakākā/Bream Bay District, part of Whāngarei that is growing seemingly faster than the infrastructure to support it. WDC needs to engage with Patuharakeke and the community on integrated spatial planning, needs assessments etc for the Ruakākā Bream Bay Area. We cannot see any allocation towards the creation of the cemetery for which land has been purchased.

While the upgrade of sportsfields is positive, we understand that WDC is not committed to providing the carpark for the New Recreation centre planned for Ruakākā. We would like to see this provided for in the LTP. Our rangatahi in particular need more options and services available to them. Many positive developments in our rohe have arisen not through Council initiatives, but through bake sales and sausage sizzles and the hard work of whanau and community (eg. The Skate park).

We support the ongoing and appropriate funding of Māori Partnerships such as Te Karearea. Unfortunately we have been unable to locate where this sits in the budget. However, specific targeted funding is required to implement our newly signed Mana Wahakahono a Rohe Agreement with WDC. There also needs to be dedicated funding to the options and assessment work required to either advance the return of Pukekauri to Patuharakeke or the exploration of possibilities for co-management.

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021



RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES

31 MAR 2021

WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name JEFFREY THOMAS PAVLOVICH

I am making this submission as: ☒ An individual ☐ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name _____

Postal address 59 MILLINGTON ROAD
MAUNY

Best number to contact you on 4346962

Email _____

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April?

☐ Yes ☒ No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.

Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.

☒ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

WHY?

There should be no rates increase.

Council is inefficient and mismanaging rate payers affairs.

Operating costs are excessive and have to be reduced.

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).

☒ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.

☒ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

WHY?

The advancements are unwarranted and misuse of rate payers reserves.

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$21m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY?

Council throughout the years has gotten significant rates from James and John streets yet has blown it somewhere else. Vehicle access ought not be diminished.

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK – ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

The proposed expansion owing debtors from \$195m to \$361m is grossly unnecessary.

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021



RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICE

31 MAR 2021

WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name LYNDA IRENE PAULOVICH

I am making this submission as: ☒ An individual ☐ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name _____

Postal address 57 MELLINGTON ROAD
MAUNU

Best number to contact you on 4346962

Email _____

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April? ☐ Yes ☒ No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.

Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.

☒ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

WHY?

There should be no rates increase.

Council is inefficient and mismanaging rate payers affairs.

Operating costs are excessive and have to be reduced.

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).

☒ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.

☒ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

WHY?

The developments are unwarranted and waste of rate payers funds.

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$21m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY?

Council over the years has received substantial rates from James & John Streets but has blown it elsewhere.
Vehicle access should not be reduced.

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK – ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

The ~~prose~~ proposed increase in debt from \$195m to \$361m
is grossly excessive.

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021



RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES

31 MAR 2021

WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name OLGA IVY PAVLOVICH

I am making this submission as: ☒ An individual ☐ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name _____

Postal address 57 MILLINGTON ROAD

MAUWU

Best number to contact you on 434 6962

Email _____

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April?

☐ Yes ☒ No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.

Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.

☒ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

WHY?

There should be no rates increase.

Council is inefficient and mismanaging rate payers affairs.

Operating costs are excessive and have to be reduced.

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).

☒ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.

☒ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

WHY?

The improvements are ridiculous and misuse of rate payers funds

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$21m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY?

Council throughout the years has gotten considerable rates from James and John Streets; in any case has blown it somewhere else. Vehicle ~~access~~ access ought not be decreased.

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK – ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

The proposed expansion ~~is~~ is grossly unnecessary
\$175m to \$361m

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 1 Apr 2021 03:06:19 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Verena Pschorn - 2021-LTP-SUB-474

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Verena Pschorn - 2021-LTP-SUB-474

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-474

Your details:

Name:	Verena Pschorn
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	188 Manganese Point Road, Whangarei 0174
Best phone number:	0276073711
Email:	verena.pschorn@gmail.com

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard	No
-------------------------	----

at the hearing?	
-----------------	--

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	
Why?	

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 2: Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hīhīāua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North.
Why?	I don't support the Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, which is ultimately a private endeavour, and don't want to see taxpayer money going into that. I think we have enough theatres already, and a great arts community. I would rather like for council to support the existing theatres better so they can make needed changes. I would love for the money to go to the Hihiaua Cultural Centre. They have been doing great work, and it is my opinion that we need to support them.

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	OPTION 2: Put \$7.4m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
Why?	We need drastic change, and we need it soon.

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page	OPTION 1: Spend \$13m to make improvements to James and John St.
--	--

32)	
Why?	I think one of the big problems with city centre is that most of the buildings belong to very few and these very few are not very willing to support the community in lowering the rent. I think this should also be a focus of this. It's nice to have better streets and outdoor spaces, but if half of the shops are empty, it won't help much.

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

I would love to see a makerspace for the community happening! Kevin Waugh is running an awesome place with after-school programmes and the ambitions to become a makerspace for the whole community, and he will lose the space soon. I would like to see something like that supported.

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 30 Mar 2021 19:52:25 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Ashlee Peacock - 2021-LTP-SUB-309

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Ashlee Peacock - 2021-LTP-SUB-309

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-309

Your details:

Name:	Ashlee Peacock
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	37 Paramount Parade
Best phone number:	0210476798
Email:	ashleewaiaria@gmail.com

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard	No
-------------------------	----

at the hearing?	
-----------------	--

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	OPTION 2: Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only in years one to three
Why?	

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 1: Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).
Why?	

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	OPTION 2: Put \$7.4m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
Why?	

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	OPTION 3: No additional funding for the city centre.
Why?	

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

I don't understand why money is being put into commercial developments and why the council isn't focusing on reducing social inequity especially where housing is such an issue. Through the plans I don't see anything for youth initiatives.

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

**THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021**

We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name Elizabeth Perales

I am making this submission as: ☒ An individual ☐ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name _____

Postal address 456 Glenmohr Rd

Waipā

Best number to contact you on 432 0330

Email perales-letters@yahoo.co.nz

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April? ☐ Yes ☒ No

unable to attend personally due to medical reasons



HAVE YOUR SAY KŌREROTIA!

This Consultation Document outlines what we are proposing for the next 10 years.

We want you to tell us what you think of this Plan, the options we have outlined, and what we are proposing. We are also consulting on changes to our fees and charges and various policies. All of the supporting documents are available on our website. If you do not have access to the internet or would prefer a hard copy, please call us to request them.

CONCURRENT CONSULTATIONS

Alongside this Consultation Document we are also consulting on our:

- Revenue and Financing Policy
- Rates, Remissions and Postponement Policy
- Development Contributions Policy
- Fees and Charges 2021-22

Consultation on these policies and fees and charges will be publicly notified on Council's website. People interested in the proposals will be able to present their views during a formal submission period from 1 March to 1 April 2021. This will be followed by formal hearings where any submitter may choose to speak to their submission.

GIVING US YOUR FEEDBACK

You can tell us:

- through the online submission form on our website www.wdc.govt.nz/HaveYourSay
- via email to mailroom@wdc.govt.nz
- in person, by dropping off a completed feedback form at any Council Service Centre, or by calling our contact centre on +64 9 430 4200 (0800 932 463)
- by post, by sending your feedback to our mailing address as shown on the feedback form

You may also like to support your formal submission by posting or messaging on Facebook, www.facebook.com/WhangareiDC.

How to make your feedback as effective as possible

- Use the feedback form and attach extra information, if required. This means we have all the information we need to process your feedback.
- Provide us with your contact details so we can email you, write to you or call you to keep you informed.
- Submissions on operational issues will be directed through our Customer Relations Management (CRM) process.

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE - HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED - RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.

Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.

- ☒ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

WHY?

Many of us are pensioners across the district. In Waipā we have seen only minor improvements to our area through grants other than the Celtic Berr. A lot of even our township have no pathways. There has been little improvement to infrastructure with increased population and more rates paid

KEY ISSUE - SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).

- ☒ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.

- ☐ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

WHY?

The rates gained covers more than just Central Whangarei. Spread spending across areas not just Central Whangarei would be fairer for all rate payers

KEY ISSUE - CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☒ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

We need to get rid of all these plastic bags we put our rubbish in for collection. We all need big bins as this will mean less plastic in landfill. If Council are genuine re plastic this should be a priority initiative.

KEY ISSUE - REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☒ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$21m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY?

No half measures, urgent revitalisation required before inner city completely dies. We need the inner city vibrant so when tourists return there is more than just the town basin for them to visit and spend there tourist dollars in Whangarei.

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK - ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

Many more homes paying rates so:-

I am perplexed roading has not been especially mentioned eg Rural emergency 1 kilometer to be tarsealed on Glenmohr Rd Waipā. This is an

emergency road when accidents happen on State Highway one when vehicles are diverted cars, trucks boats on trailers, buses have to come down this road on gravel road that is poorly maintained.

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 30 Mar 2021 09:50:37 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Mark Pevats - 2021-LTP-SUB-303

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Mark Pevats - 2021-LTP-SUB-303

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-303

Your details:

Name:	Mark Pevats
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	329 Ocean Beach Rd Whangarei Heads
Best phone number:	4700400
Email:	mark@yhpj.co.nz

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard at the hearing?	No
---	----

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	OPTION 2: Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only in years one to three
Why?	Affordability

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 2: Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hīhītaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North.
Why?	Do it once and do it properly at Oruku to maximise PGF money as against scatter gun approach

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	OPTION 1: Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
Why?	Need to start but must live within our means.

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	OPTION 2: Spend \$21m to make improvements to James and John St as well as either Robert St or Cameron Street.
Why?	A must to secure future of cbd which is suffering from lack of patronage.

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

Need to address parking issues in cbd.

Can't do anything about it but express disappointment at sighting of hundertwasser building in the town basin considering the harbour board building was not used. Better suited to a stand alone site further down the Hatea or at Pohe Island.

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 31 Mar 2021 22:58:37 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Natalie Peyton - 2021-LTP-SUB-418

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Natalie Peyton - 2021-LTP-SUB-418

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-418

Your details:

Name:	Natalie Peyton
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	1221 Pipiwai Road RD Whangarei
Best phone number:	0212778044
Email:	natsta82@icloud.com

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard	No
-------------------------	----

at the hearing?	
-----------------	--

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	OPTION 2: Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only in years one to three
Why?	

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 1: Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hīhīāua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).
Why?	

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	OPTION 2: Put \$7.4m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
Why?	

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	OPTION 1: Spend \$13m to make improvements to James and John St.
Why?	

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

I am a resident of Ruatangata West, on Pipiwai Road. I am concerned with the speed limit that occurs on the straight where the Ruatangata Hall is located. There is a village of houses and there are multiple children who catch a bus from the Hall and are required to walk to the bus stop- there are no footpaths to do this and the children must walk on the road or in the drain ditch to get there. There is also a pre-school facility next to the hall and a tennis court. Because this is a community, I would like the council to reduce the speed limit to at least 60km/h and think about possibly putting in speed humps to slow traffic down to a speed that will reduce the risk of serious accidents- especially including children crossing the road. Please let us not wait until there has been an accident.

thank you,

Natalie

LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31 FEEDBACK FORM

THE CLOSING DATE FOR FEEDBACK IS
THURSDAY 1 APRIL 2021



RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES
31 MAR 2021
WHANGAREI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

We would love your feedback on some key issues for our District.

POINTS TO REMEMBER WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR FEEDBACK

- Please print clearly. Make sure it can be easily photocopied, read and understood.
- All feedback is considered public under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act, so it may be published and made available to elected members and the public.
- Your feedback will not be returned to you once lodged with Council. Please keep a copy for your reference.
- You can also attend a hearing, scheduled for 13-14 April, to speak to your submission.

HOW TO GET THIS FORM TO US

Mail to: Long Term Plan feedback, Whangarei District Council, Private Bag 9023, Whangārei 0148

Email to: mailroom@wdc.govt.nz

Deliver to: Customer Services, Forum North, Rust Ave, Whangārei or Ruakākā Service Centre, Takutai Place, Ruakākā

YOUR DETAILS

Name DARRIN JOHN PIERCE

I am making this submission as: ☐ An individual ☒ On behalf of an organisation

Organisation name PIERCE'S FLOORING XTRA

Postal address

32 ALBERT ST

WHANGAREI

Best number to contact you on 0275405507

Email

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission at a traditional hearing on 13-14 April? ☐ Yes ☒ No

YOUR FEEDBACK

Please give us your feedback on the key issues raised in the Consultation Document.

KEY ISSUE – HOW WILL WE PAY FOR WHAT WE NEED – RATES OPTIONS (SEE PAGE 17)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Rates increase in year one (2021-22) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'.

Rates increase in years two to ten (2022-31) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.

☐ **OPTION 2:** Limit the rates increase to LGCI plus 2% only across ten years of the Plan

WHY?

There should be no rates increase.

Council is inefficient and mismanaging rate payers affairs.

Operating costs are excessive and have to be reduced.

KEY ISSUE – SPACES FOR GATHERING (SEE PAGE 24)

☒ **OPTION 1:** Allocate budget across three sites (Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North).

☐ **OPTION 2:** Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hihiaua Cultural Centre, or existing facilities at Forum North. Please state which site in your comments.

☐ **OPTION 3:** Build a Whangarei District Council-owned theatre on the current Forum North site.

WHY? THE DEVELOPMENTS ARE UNWARRANTED AND A WASTE
OF RATEPAYERS FUNDS

KEY ISSUE – CLIMATE CHANGE AND SUSTAINABILITY (SEE PAGE 28)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Put \$3.7m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Put \$7.4 of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No new funding towards climate change or waste minimisation.

WHY?

KEY ISSUE – REVITALISING OUR CITY CENTRE (SEE PAGE 32)

- ☐ **OPTION 1:** Spend \$13m to make improvements to James Street and John Street.
- ☐ **OPTION 2:** Spend \$21m to make improvements to James Street and John Street as well as either Robert Street or Cameron Street.
- ☒ **OPTION 3:** No additional funding for the City Centre.

WHY? COUNCIL OVER THE YEARS HAS RECEIVED SUBSTANTIAL
RATES FROM JAMES + JOHN STS, BUT HAS BLOWN IT
ELSEWHERE. VEHICLE ACCESS SHOULD NOT BE REDUCED

TELL US WHAT YOU THINK – ANY FURTHER COMMENTS ON THE KEY ISSUES OR OTHER POINTS RAISED IN THE CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

THE PROPOSED INCREASE IN DEBT FROM \$195m TO \$361m
IS GROSSLY EXCESSIVE

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 1 Apr 2021 03:08:45 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Karyn Pilcher - 2021-LTP-SUB-475

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Karyn Pilcher - 2021-LTP-SUB-475

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-475

Your details:

Name:	Karyn Pilcher
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	280 Kauri Mountain Road RD1 Onerahi 0192
Best phone number:	0211319673
Email:	jimmie.karyn@gmail.com

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard	No
-------------------------	----

at the hearing?	
-----------------	--

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	
Why?	

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	
Why?	

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	
Why?	

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	
Why?	

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

Kauri Mountain Road is a road that has access to a beach that is promoted by WDC in

different ways. It is a popular beach and the road is used alot. Also there is a Te Aroa walkway along this road. The road is narrow and dangerous in places. It would be nice to have it upgraded and sealed. It must be one of the only beaches around Whangarei that does not have a sealed access to a public beach. thank you

Submission for WDC 2021 Public Consultation Process

RECEIVED - CUSTOMER SERVICES
4 MAR 2021
WHANGAREI DISTRICT COUNCIL

New by-laws are needed for mandatory de-sexing and microchipping of cats in the Whangarei area.

There is a huge problem with stray, lost and abandoned cats in the Whangarei area. These unowned, and not de-sexed, cats and kittens create many different problems for the community. They breed rapidly, so the problem is an increasing one.

Compulsory de-sexing of companion cats would help to slow this population growth. Compulsory microchipping will give each cat an individual identifying number, and compulsory registration on the NZCAR (New Zealand Companion Animal Register) will link the cat to an owner.

There is a worldwide movement towards the mandatory microchipping and de-sexing of companion cats.

I would like the Whangarei District Council to help solve this problem in the following ways:

1. Introduce new bylaws mandating that all companion cats are de-sexed, microchipped and registered on the NZCAR (New Zealand Companion Animal Register) by 6 months of age.
2. Financially contribute to subsidized de-sexing, microchipping and registering programmes for people on low incomes. Some councils in NZ already provide this service by working with their local vet clinics and/or SPCA.

Over time, both these measures would help to reduce the number of lost and abandoned cats and kittens in the community.

NAME: _____
HOME STREET NAME AND SUBURB: _____
VET PRACTICE: _____



Mill Rd Veterinary Clinic
116 Mill Road, Whangarei
Ph: (09) 437 1101

Dr. Didier Poot

Positive Ageing Advisory Group Submission to Long Term Plan 2021-2031

Background:

The purpose of the Positive Ageing Advisory Group (PAAG) is to support Council's vision of Whangarei being a vibrant, attractive and thriving District for all people living here. PAAG contribute to this vision by providing advice to Whangarei District Council on the following areas:

- Council policies, plans, strategies, design and capital works projects
- Matters of particular interest or concern to the communities they represent.

Request 1

Although funding for new pensioner housing build has been allocated, it is not enough. New pensioner housing build spend needs to be increased from \$2 million to \$5 million over first 5 years of the Long-Term Plan.

Request 2

That Council allocates an extra \$2 million towards public private partnership housing for older people.

Request 3

There is a lot of investment going into children and young people's playgrounds and recreational activity facilities, but nothing for older adults. We want provision of recreational activities and spaces for older people to be included alongside any children's playground.

We also want to make a verbal submission.

Thank you for this opportunity to provide feedback.

From: Whangarei District Council
Sent: 31 Mar 2021 03:24:17 +0000
To: Mail Room
Subject: Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Nan Pullman - 2021-LTP-SUB-341

EXTERNAL: This email originated from outside Whangarei District Council. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.



Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Feedback - Nan Pullman - 2021-LTP-SUB-341

Receipt Number: 2021-LTP-SUB-341

Your details:

Name:	Nan Pullman
I am making this submission as:	As an individual
Organisation name:	
Postal address:	1379 Matapouri Road
Best phone number:	0274904483
Email:	aqualine@orcon.net.nz

Hearing:

Do you wish to be heard	No
-------------------------	----

at the hearing?	
-----------------	--

Your feedback:

Key issue - How will we pay for what we need - Rates Options (see page 17)	OPTION 1: Rates increase in year one (2021) of 2% + 2.5% Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) + 2% 'catch up'. Rates increase in years two and three (2022-23) of 2% + 2.5% LGCI.
Why?	Makes sense to catch up rather than reduce services especially with a need to continue improving infrastructure.

Key issue - Spaces for gathering (see page 24)	OPTION 2: Put budget towards only ONE of the following: Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre, Hīhītaua Cultural Centre, and existing facilities at Forum North.
Why?	Think we need to be a little bit cautious of over spending. Makes sense to go with the Oruku Landing Conference and Events Centre when funding is available. However, would also like to see the redevelopment of facilities at Forum North.

Key issue - Climate change and sustainability (see page 28)	OPTION 2: Put \$7.4m of new funding towards climate change mitigation and adaptation and waste minimisation.
Why?	Do more - no time to waste.

Key issue - Revitalising our city centre (see page 32)	OPTION 1: Spend \$13m to make improvements to James and John St.
Why?	Some additional spending but key may be more about

	attracting businesses back to the centre by reducing rates.
--	---

Tell us what you think - any further comments on key issues or other points raised in the Consultation document:

Support the development of more walking and cycling tracks and would especially like to see something out on the Tutukaka Coast to link the coastal communities, especially in the summer months when people are visiting who want to walk and cycle.

Another possibility is a providing more room for cyclists/walkers out to the Tutukaka Coast. Like to see funding put into management of the roadsides to support the weed work already happening as part of the High Value Areas.

Like to see 'hands-on' management of vegetation on roadsides rather than the use of tractor mowers that leave really ugly, sharp shredded native vegetation plus a whole lot of debris that fills gutters, drains and culverts that then causes flooding issues and damage to roads from water. Employ teams of workers to do the work - less carnage, more care and hopefully less damage and cost to repair in the long term.

Provision of suitable toilet facilities at our beaches to cope with the summer influx of visitors.

How does the council propose to fulfil its role in ensuring the protection of terrestrial biodiversity? This should also be considered as part of its action towards climate change.

For example - previously WDC has financially assisted private landowners wanting to protect indigenous biodiversity through contributions towards fencing and survey via organisations such as QEII National Trust.